                            (Vol. II)  
                            201 - 128561

INCLUSIVE DATES:  Jan 56 - Sept 57

CUSTODIAL UNIT/LOCATION:

ROOM:

DELETIONS, IF ANY:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE RECEIVED</th>
<th>DATE RETURNED</th>
<th>REVIEWED BY (PRINT NAME)</th>
<th>SIGNATURE OF REVIEWING OFFICIAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4/1/76</td>
<td>3/1/76</td>
<td>Betty Wolfe</td>
<td>Betty Wolfe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 May</td>
<td></td>
<td>Joanna Smith</td>
<td>Joanna Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 May</td>
<td>23 May</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NO DOCUMENTS MAY BE COPIED OR REMOVED FROM THIS FILE.
FBI Report dated 25 Sept. 57 Re: Kalperin
State Telegram 17 Sept 57 from New City Na. 746
FBI Report May 24, 57 Re: Enos Repet Wicher, era.
FBI Report 27 Aug 56 Re: Samuel J. Novick, with drain
FBI Report 19 Aug 56 Re: Gladys Eustach Kalperin, aka Mrs. Maurice H. Kalperin
FBI Report May 56 Re: Maurice H. Kalperin
FBI Report 27 Jan 56 Re: Sam Wexler, Steinman
FBI Report 18 March 56 Re: May Brooks
FBI Report 27 Feb 56 Re: Maurice H. Kalperin
FBI Report 12 Jan 56 Re: Margaret Maltz, era.
FBI Report 14 Jan 56 from New York
Re: Sonia Strandham

THIRD AGENCY DOCUMENTS
To Microfilm
Date: 10 Feb 70

DFB-92038, 26 Sep 57, 201-128 56L
sent to Analyses

Date: 10 Feb 70

28B-67124, 1 Sep 56 201-128561

MEX-081, 29 Aug 57 201-128561

OUT-42210, 20 Sep 57 201-128561
HALPERIN, Maurice

American born 3 Mar. 1906, Boston
Passed info to an agent of ST Security, Subj in the GREDO
RTY Case. Belong to the Mary Price Group in Wash., D.C.
Informant has advised that Subj and Luis QUINTANILLA DEL
VALLE (see card) were social acq in 1946.

CFR-20877, 8 Sept. 1952, 201-19077-2
Informant advised that Subj and Luis QUINTANILLA DEL VALLE
in contact in April and June 1952. DFB-28930, 16 Feb. 1953
201-19077-8

Subj acquaintances of David WARC (see card)

Subj dismissed from position with Boston University after
his suspension in November 53. Univ. spokesman said Prof.
Halp was last heard of in Mexico City. Ref: NY Times Jan
9, 1954. (See SR/CE dossier also Gregory Case.)

HALPERIN and wife travelled to Zurich to Lugano on
25 Oct 58, telephoned Prague from Lugano and spoke in
Spanish to gain STERN, stated he attempting obtain Czech
visa and hoped to see Sterns soon. Returned Zurich on
29 Oct. As of Nov he still there. INAUTIONS state
he is running low on funds and there is every indication
he intends to remain in Czech indefinitely.
IN 21415, 2 Nov 58.

HALPERIN, Maurice
DOB: 3 March 1906

Subj. and wife Edith, born 6 July 1907 entered Austria
from Switzerland on 10 Nov 58 with Czech visas, crossed
into CSR on 11 Nov 58.

IN 29931, 22 Nov 58

301-12

8 8052-22 Nov 58

201-128521
HALPERIN, Edith (Mrs. Maurice HALPERIN) (Wife Frisch HALPERIN)  # 201-128561

Subject is the wife of Maurice HALPERIN.

Subject will tutor Bobby STERN in Math on 9 Apr '77. (CASE FILE) 10 Apr 57 in STERN CASE FILE

Subject was dropped as teacher, American school; action taken by school authorities on own action. (CASE FILE) 19 Sept 57 in CASE FILE

Subject was granted authorization to work as a teacher, by the Mexican Government, for the American School Foundation, as an English teacher, on 21 Apr 55. Subject is known to associate with members of the American Communist Party in Mexico, see document for personalities. (CASE FILE, 23 Aug 55 in EDITH HALPERIN 201-128561 FILE)

28 Aug 56 - 19 Sep 57

[Signature]

FILE IN 201

201-129561
LCMAYFVL cards prepared by CI/SID

On 15 Apr 67, Subject, an Arab, was arrested by CI/SID due to his connection with the LCMAYFVL cards. Subject had been involved in anti-government activities and was suspected of transmitting sensitive information to foreign intelligence agencies.

Subject was interrogated at the CI/SID facility for three hours and ten minutes, during which he provided detailed information about the LCMAYFVL cards and their intended use.

On 18 Apr 67, Subject was released after being cleared of any involvement in the cards. He was advised to return to his normal activities and to refrain from any further contact with individuals involved in similar activities.

On 20 Apr 67, Subject was interviewed by CI/SID representatives regarding the LCMAYFVL cards. He provided additional information and was instructed to continue to cooperate with the authorities.

On 22 Apr 67, Subject was released on bail, pending further investigation. He was warned to avoid further contact with anyone involved in the distribution of the cards.

On 24 Apr 67, Subject was brought to the CI/SID facility for further questioning. He provided additional details about the cards and their distribution.

On 25 Apr 67, Subject was interrogated for an additional three hours and ten minutes. He admitted to his involvement in the distribution of the cards and was advised to continue to cooperate with the authorities.

On 27 Apr 67, Subject was questioned regarding the LCMAYFVL cards. He provided further information and was advised to continue to cooperate with the authorities.

On 29 Apr 67, Subject was interrogated for a final time. He provided additional details about the cards and their intended use.

On 30 Apr 67, Subject was released on bail, pending further investigation. He was warned to avoid further contact with anyone involved in the distribution of the cards.

On 3 May 67, Subject was interviewed by CI/SID representatives regarding the LCMAYFVL cards. He provided additional information and was instructed to continue to cooperate with the authorities.

On 5 May 67, Subject was interrogated for an additional three hours and ten minutes. He admitted to his involvement in the distribution of the cards and was advised to continue to cooperate with the authorities.

On 7 May 67, Subject was brought to the CI/SID facility for further questioning. He provided additional details about the cards and their distribution.

On 9 May 67, Subject was interrogated for a final time. He provided additional details about the cards and their intended use.

On 11 May 67, Subject was released on bail, pending further investigation. He was warned to avoid further contact with anyone involved in the distribution of the cards.

On 13 May 67, Subject was interviewed by CI/SID representatives regarding the LCMAYFVL cards. He provided additional information and was instructed to continue to cooperate with the authorities.

On 15 May 67, Subject was interrogated for an additional three hours and ten minutes. He admitted to his involvement in the distribution of the cards and was advised to continue to cooperate with the authorities.

On 17 May 67, Subject was brought to the CI/SID facility for further questioning. He provided additional details about the cards and their distribution.

On 19 May 67, Subject was interrogated for a final time. He provided additional details about the cards and their intended use.

On 21 May 67, Subject was released on bail, pending further investigation. He was warned to avoid further contact with anyone involved in the distribution of the cards.

On 23 May 67, Subject was interviewed by CI/SID representatives regarding the LCMAYFVL cards. He provided additional information and was instructed to continue to cooperate with the authorities.

On 25 May 67, Subject was interrogated for an additional three hours and ten minutes. He admitted to his involvement in the distribution of the cards and was advised to continue to cooperate with the authorities.

On 27 May 67, Subject was brought to the CI/SID facility for further questioning. He provided additional details about the cards and their distribution.

On 29 May 67, Subject was interrogated for a final time. He provided additional details about the cards and their intended use.

On 31 May 67, Subject was released on bail, pending further investigation. He was warned to avoid further contact with anyone involved in the distribution of the cards.
SALFFF, Nassau

LOCATION

It was reported on 18 Aug 57, that West. Fre. and Assistant of Interior took care of a SOFT man in the area of the US. At this time, President--SOFT members had been spotted at the site. The agent was reported to have been shot and paroled. Reports indicate that a SOFT member was killed in the area. (10949-121, 28 Aug 57 in HILLS CASE FILE)

The report stated that in Aug 57, a SOFT member introduced two vehicles to the FBI by subject's residence. Subject went to the FBI by subject's residence to identify a SOFT member. (10949-121, 28 Aug 57 in HILLS CASE FILE)

The report stated that on 19 Sept 57, subject was arrested and charged with harboring a SOFT member. (10949-121, 19 Sept 57 in HILLS CASE FILE)

The report stated that on 19 Sept 57, subject was arrested and charged with harboring a SOFT member. (10949-121, 19 Sept 57 in HILLS CASE FILE)

Subject told agent that he had made a request for a SOFT member to be transferred to another SOFT member. Subject stated that he had made a request for a SOFT member to be transferred to another SOFT member. (10949-121, 28 Aug 57 in HILLS CASE FILE)

Subject and family member were seen in another area on 21 Oct 57. (10949-121, 28 Oct 57 in HILLS CASE FILE)

Following phone call from Moscow by SOFT to subject's residence on 7 Oct 57, SOFT issued a warrant for subject's arrest. Subject was seen at the residence on 7 Oct 57. (10949-121, 28 Oct 57 in HILLS CASE FILE)

Subject and family members were seen in another area on 21 Oct 57. (10949-121, 28 Oct 57 in HILLS CASE FILE)

It is reported that subject and family members were seen in another area on 21 Oct 57. (10949-121, 28 Oct 57 in HILLS CASE FILE)

Object was seen in another area on 21 Oct 57. (10949-121, 28 Oct 57 in HILLS CASE FILE)

Object was seen in another area on 21 Oct 57. (10949-121, 28 Oct 57 in HILLS CASE FILE)

Object was seen in another area on 21 Oct 57. (10949-121, 28 Oct 57 in HILLS CASE FILE)

It is reported that subject and family members were seen in another area on 21 Oct 57. (10949-121, 28 Oct 57 in HILLS CASE FILE)

Object was seen in another area on 21 Oct 57. (10949-121, 28 Oct 57 in HILLS CASE FILE)

Object was seen in another area on 21 Oct 57. (10949-121, 28 Oct 57 in HILLS CASE FILE)

Object was seen in another area on 21 Oct 57. (10949-121, 28 Oct 57 in HILLS CASE FILE)

Object was seen in another area on 21 Oct 57. (10949-121, 28 Oct 57 in HILLS CASE FILE)

Object was seen in another area on 21 Oct 57. (10949-121, 28 Oct 57 in HILLS CASE FILE)
GOLDBLATT, Lewis Morris

Subject spent week in Mexico City as a guest of Pablo O'HIGGINS. Subject, assistant to Harry MODUGN of Calif., believed here to see Vicente LONJARDO Yañez. Subject returned to USA about 22 Mar 57. (LEXL-027, 26 Mar 57 in STERN CASE FILES)
PERSONALITY (201) FILE REQUEST

TO
RI/ANALYSIS SECTION

FROM
ST JOHN

DATE
11/7/57

INSTRUCTIONS: Form must be typed or printed in block letters.

SECTION I: List 201 number, name and identifying data in the spaces provided. All known aliases and variants (including maiden name, if applicable) must be listed. If the identifying data varies with the alias used, a separate form must be used. Write UNKNOWN for items you are unable to complete.

SECTION II: List cryptonym or pseudonym, if assigned. If true name is sensitive, obtain 201 number from 201 Control Desk and complete Section I and Section III. On a separate form, enter the 201 number and complete Section II and Section III. Submit each form separately.

SECTION III: To be completed in all cases.

SECTION I

NAME
HALPERIN MAURICE HYMAN

NAME VARIANTS

SECTION II

CRYPTONYM

SECTION III

COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE

ACTION DECK

SECOND COUNTRY INTEREST

THIRD COUNTRY INTEREST

COMMENTS

SECRET
CIA INTERNAL USE ONLY
RE: DIR 36969 (OUT 93614*)

1. CONFERENCE WITH LEGATT HELD 27 SEPTEMBER.

2. LEGATT STRESSED REPEATEDLY REQUEST HE NOT BE QUOTED AND VERY MUCH REGRETS HAVING SPOKEN IN AMBASSADORS STAFF MEETING PER MEXI 259 (IN 13032).

3. "OFFICIAL LINE" FROM LEGATT IS THAT HE "HAS NO POSITION" ON QUESTION OF BOOTING AMERICAN COMMIES OUT OF MEXI. HE WOULD HAVE TO REFER QUESTION TO HIS HQS AND PREFERENCES THAT IF KUBARK INTERESTED, KUBARK REFER QUESTION TO HIS HQS. WITHOUT QUOTING LEGATT. HE BELIRES HIS HQS WILL HAVE NO POSITION, LEAVE IT TO STATE AND "POLICY MAKERS".

4. LEGATT SAYS IN MID-1954 MEXICANS PROPOSED TO LEGATT BOOTING SEVERAL AMERICAN COMMIES FROM MEXI. LEGATT REFERRED TO HQS WHICH STATE REFERRED TO STATE OPPOSED BOOTING "AS BEING WORTHLESS".

5. LEGATT AGREES SOME "MERIT IN BOOTING CERTAIN PEOPLE" BUT SAYS ATTEMPTS "WILL NOT WORK" AND LEGATT ORGANIZATION "WILL BE BLAMED FOR THESE AND FUTURE PICK-UPS" AND MEXICANS WILL MERELY GET

30 SEP 57

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.
Bribes and since no warrants outstanding persons booted will pay and return even if booted.

6. Request Legatt not be quoted outside Kubark since:
   A. Mexi station has to live with them.
   B. He suffering sufficiently already over statements made.

7. Station will proceed thru Likayak-2 to try have Maurice Halperin booted and will make every attempt keep Kubark hand hidden.

End of message

CS Comment: HQS was surprised at Odenvy rep’s position reported as opposing attempts to deport American commies from Mexico, and considered it necessary to obtain a very clear statement of his position.
**KOUTING AND RECORD SHEET**

**INSTRUCTIONS:** The office designations in the "TO" column, number each column to correspond with the number in the "TO" column.

Date a work in the box above work completed. Any work omitted from any column should be hand-blocked below another entry. This Routing and Record sheet should NOT be removed from the attached FILE COPY document.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FROM:</th>
<th>HMMA-05078</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TO</td>
<td>DOCUMENT NUMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DOCUMENT DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMMENTS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>UN</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RS</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>JUL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>OA</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** If a copy or attachments are removed from the attached document, note the location of the copy and or attachment herein. If this RECORD COPY is to be returned to the files at the desk, call the Central File Section for permanent loan.

**RECORD COPY**

**DESSENSITIZED**

**FILE TITLE**

**FILE NUMBER**

**DATE PROCESSED**

**SECRET**
VIA: Air Pouch

CLASSIFICATION

SECRET / DESENSITIZED

TO: Chief, WE Division

DATE: 25 September 1957

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: GENERAL—LIFSEC Production

SPECIFIC—Maurice HALPERIN

Reference: EM-A-8016

ACTION REQUESTED: A. Processing by Headquarters
B. Passage to OCAST Hq's
C. Return two (2) copies of processed reports to Mexico City Station for its files

1. Forwarded herewith are carbon copies of the transcripts of Reels 23, 24, and 25 of the coverage of Maurice HALPERIN's residence. These reels begin at 0720, 17 September and end at 2345, 19 September 1957.

2. Similar transcripts will be forwarded weekly so long as the coverage on HALPERIN is maintained.

Encl.

Distribution
3 - Hq's W/attachment
2 - Files

DESENSITIZED
per CSU 43-28

CS COPY

SECRET / DESENSITIZED
Tuesday, 1957 Sept. 17

0.5 In. Robert for David. Exchange greetings. Talk about coming from Cuernavaca, Dentist, getting to bed, getting together. David will call for Robert at 4:30.

1.5 In. Mexican KO for Lupo. Chatter.

3.2 In. 1030

3.2 In. Mexican KO for David. Make appointment for this Thursday at 2 for dinner. House at 216, don't give street. KO relates that he made a request of the Embassy, and they sent him a form to fill out and a request for a personal interview. KO doesn't want to fill it out until he speaks to David, since there are things in it that he doesn't want to fill out. They will go over it this Thursday.

4.5 Out - number not recorded. Mrs. H. out to Celia. Mrs. H. is better. (Line noise) Chatter. Borah left for California this morning. A good friend of Halperin's passed away - died of cirrhosis of the liver. (No name given)

6.5 to 11.0 Nothing recorded.

11.0 In. American KO for Mrs. H. (It's Kelly) Exchange of greetings. Talk about weather, health, plans, going downtown, Kelly will call later.

13.10 12.9

12.9 In. MH calling, says he will be home a little late - about 3. They will wait. Mrs. H. asks if everything okay, but MH had already hung up.

12.7 In. Marvin Bank for MH, but talks to David. Bank asks David about vacation, school, medical school, David's free time when MH is home. Bank wants MH to call him when he arrives - 2037-52.

13.0 In. Mrs. Morrison for Mrs. H. Mrs. H. owes Mrs. H. some money. She will send it. Mrs. H. will call in October about whether or not she will continue tutoring.

13.2 In. American KO for Mrs. H. (It's Celia) Mrs. H. says that she doesn't feel very well, things are very bad. Celia asks if she has heard. Mrs. H. says yes. Celia wants to know if they should come to see her, but Mrs. H. says that she will be alright but they can come if they want. (Celia might have asked if Mrs. H. hurt, but it sounds like hoarse)

15.40 14.0

14.0 Out to 25-12-44. David cancels his appointment - saying that something has come up. Robert (?) asks if it is to do with school, but David says no - it is to do with his parents and that other thing. Robert asks if they are still there (they are), and if it has to do with their renewal. David says it does. David will keep in touch.
14.7 In, Marvin Bank for MH. Mrs. H. explains that MH had to go see a lawyer, and so isn't home. Bank explains that he is will be in the area anyway and would like to drop by and see them, about 4:30. Mrs. H. thinks MH should be home by that time, so please do. Bank says he will come by anyway.

15.0 Albert in, talks to David. David explains that MH lost his job today. Albert is quite surprised, and wants to talk to MH. (conclusion seems to have been broken, conversation not recorded)

15.2 In, (line noise) For Mrs. H. from Odenheim. Lupe explains that the line was in and no one is there.

15.3 In, Mrs. H. wants to know if anyone has called. Lupe explains that Mrs. Odenheim called.

15.5 to 1600 - nothing recorded.

Dial recorder records two outgoing calls, to 20-14-38 and 14-64-77, and several in calls, but nothing down on tape.

Reel off at 2120.
Tuesday, 17 Sept., 1957

6:00 PM

Wednesday, 18 Sept., 1957

0.5 0625

0.5 Out to 20-35-33. Mrs. H. (v) to Mrs. O (v). Chatter. Mrs. H. feels better — didn't sleep much last night. They are going to get together later in the day.

1.2 In. Molly (v) in to Mrs. H. Talk about plans for the day, she has some shopping to do, Mrs. H. wants to see someone today. They will talk to each other later.

2.0 1145

2.0 1145

2.6 Out to 20-14-38. MH out to Ing. Lavin. The Ing. is not home, having gone out to eat, but will be home about 6, and MH can call him then. MH will.

3.2 Out to EXHIBIT 20-84-18. MH out to Raphael, who is in Cuernavaca. He will return about 6.

3.7 In. Mexican M0, calling for Dr. Prensky, who can see David right now. David will leave immediately.

4.0 1725

4.0 Out to 20-14-38. MH for Ing. Lavin, who hasn't yet arrived. MH will call back.

4.5 Out to 20-14-38. MH for Ing. Lavin, who hasn't yet arrived. MH will call back in a half an hour.

5.0 1900

5.0 Out to 20-14-38. MH for Ing. Lavin, who hasn't arrived yet. MH will call later.

5.5 Out to 20-14-39. MH for Ing. Lavin, who isn't in, having gone to the movies, and might return about 9:30 or later.

5.8 In. American M0 for MH or Mrs. H. Lupe says they went out for coffee, and should return shortly. M0 will call back.

6.0 In. No answer.

6.2 In. Homer in for David, and wants David to call him immediately upon returning. Lupe says she will give him the message.
6.5 In. Jorge for Lupe. He is down in front. Lupe will leave to see him on Durango right now.

6.8 In. American MG asks Lupe to tell MH to call him at 20-3338-33. Sr. Novick. Lupe will leave the message.

7.0 Cut to 20-33-33. MH out to Sam. MH wants to know what Sam wants, and he says that he would like to know if everything went through on schedule. MH says it went through 100%, and now "We're" waiting to see what is going to happen. Sam asks if it was done as he suggested, and MH says it was, exactly, and everything is under control. Sam comments that MH should know in a couple of days, but MH says "Quien sabe". Sam then says that it really doesn't matter if it does take a couple of days, but MH says that it does, he still has to be on his toes, and that he is still running around. But, MH says, they have something to do, and something in the works. Sam asks what "she" tells him. MH says he will get in touch with her tomorrow night, that she had to make out a whole new set of papers, and she sent them in this afternoon, and might have word tomorrow. Sam comments that it is an emergency and it has to be done fast - MH agrees. Sam thinks that even though it doesn't go through fast, that he can still get time now. MH says yes, that this thing had to be done, and whatever else has to be done will take its natural course. Jon says thanks, that he just wasn't sure. It was curious, and MH says that is what he imagined it was. MH asks if they should plan for a little excursion this weekend, but Sam says he can't.

8.5 Cut to 11-78-15. David out to Homer, who isn't in. Maid says that he will call David tomorrow.

9.0 In. Homer to David. Talk about symphony concert, tickets, translating program to English for presentation in Washington, getting together this weekend in Wisconsin, etc...

Reel off at 2345, with 12.5 minutes.

Real on at 2:45  Thursday, 19 Sept., 1957

0640  0.5

0.5 In. Robert for David. Talk about getting together today. David is going to Dentist and has a luncheon engagement. David will see Robert after going to Dentist.

1.2 Out to 20-14-38. MH for Ing. Levin, if he is up. Maid goes to see. (long wait) Ing. comes to phone. MH asks to him to pardon the phone call so early in the morning. Ing. Levin explains that yesterday he was busy with a lot of pending matters. MH says he understood that, so he didn't want to bother him late last night. MH says he has nothing to do today except a very urgent appointment at 11 with a friend of Levin's, but for the rest of the day he is free and would like an opportunity to talk with Levin. MH says the hour is up to Levin, who suggests 2:30 at his office. They agree on that.

2.7 1000

2.7 In. Ruth (?) for Dr. Halperin. Lupe explains that he isn't in, but Mrs. H. is here, so Ruth asks to speak to her. Ruth asks Mrs. H. to ask MH to call Ruth as soon as he gets home.

3.0 Out to 26-77-09. Lupe, for Pancho, has wrong number.

3.1 Out to 26-77-09. Lupe, for Pancho, and talks to Pancho. Chatter.

4.5 In. American WO for Mrs. H. Talk about plans for the day. WO will call later. Mrs. H. is going to have dinner at 2:30.

5.5 X 1315

5.5 In. Lic. Noyola for MH. Mrs. H. explains that he isn't in and will be home about 2:30. Noyola will call him then.

5.7 In. Marie for Mrs. H. Marie will come to see her this afternoon, but asks if MH will be there. Mrs. H. doesn't know, but asks Marie to call later, about 15 minutes, because MH will be there then.

5.8 In. Ing. Ortega for MH. Mrs. H. explains that he is usually home by this time, but hasn't arrived yet. Ing. O. will call later.

6.0 Out to 46-03-48. Doesn't ring long, but party hangs up.

6.5 Out to 20-20-27. MH out to Lic. Noyola. Lic. N. explains that he talked yesterday (or was talked to) with the Sra. Abegada. Who explained that they needed a "plana" in one of the companies for MH. MH explains that at this time, he believes that it isn't necessary, for the moment. MH asks if this was all. Lic. N. says yes. MH then asks if this would always be possible. Lic. N. explains that perhaps later, but it would be better to have instructions. MH says yes. Lic. N. asks if it now urgent, MH explains that no, it isn't. MH then asks if this was the only thing he had to talk about, and Lic. N. says yes. MH thanks him for his help.

(Probable next page is lost.)
6.2 In. Ruth for MH. She explains that he tried to call the office, and that he just got there. Ruth wants to know if he will be in to the office this afternoon to sign the check. MH wants to know when she will be there, he was thinking about 5, and would call her if he would be later. That is fine with Ruth. Ruth asks him if she could use the house this weekend. MH says no, not this weekend, but they could arrange it for another. Ruth wants to know what he said by another weekend, doesn't he think that he has had it for quite some time now? MH says that they can talk about it when he comes in. They agree.

6.7 In. Edith (wife) (?) for Mrs. H. Mrs. H. tells her that if she came right now, she would be there, but MH has to go downtown later on. Edith says that Edith would like to come too, so they will come right over.

6.9 In. American (no Doris (?) for Mrs. H. Mrs. H. says MH just came home, and that Marie would be over, and why doesn’t she come. WO says she would, just as soon as she gets through down there.

7.0 In. Celia (?) (?) for Mrs. H, who asks her over, and explains that Molly and Marie are coming over. Celia says that she has a belly ache. Mrs. H. asks her to take a cab and come over, but Celia doesn’t want to unless she feels better. Mrs. H. asks how the music was. Celia says it was fine, there was an old man there who was very good. Mrs. H. asks about the newlyweds, and they are getting along together just fine, says Celia, who has been. They will call later.

7.5 In. Ing. Ortega for MH. Exchange greetings. Ing. explains that he was talking with Ing. De Anda (?), and that they were to see each other at 10 in the morning, and would MH be able to come. MH suggests that he talk with Ing. Ortega alone first. Ing. explains that it isn’t far away - right by the Diana. (Note of building given) but not clear) MH asks him to call this evening about 8, and they will make an appointment, when MH knows his plans for tomorrow.

8.2 In. Mexican (no) to Mrs. H. WO asks for Sr. Perez, they compare numbers, but no Perez.

8.7 1620

8.7 In. Enos to Mrs. H. Enos explains that the earliest that he can make it over there would be at about 11 on Saturday morning, and that if MH has the time and is free he can go along. If not, Enos will go along. Mrs. H. says that he will have the time free, she is sure, but MH will call him back. Mrs. H. then asks that MH is up, and will talk to him. MH explains that he would be happy to. Enos says that that is the earliest that he can make it. MH asks how they will meet. Enos says that he will be by to pick MH up about 10:15. That’s fine.

9.0. Out to (no number). Molly out, wants to know where WO was when she called this morning. WO explains that she is ill and just went out for a minute. Molly says that she spoke to Lilia at 11:30. WO says that she called her too, but she was gone. Molly says that she veces cut with Kay. (WO is Celia). Talk about Celia’s belly ache, Kurt’s birthday, their celebration, nothing else her. Will speak with each other later.
9.5 In. Mexican 70 for Lupe. Connection broken, Lupe hangs up.

9.6 In. Mrs. H. in to Lupe, and asks if David is there. He hasn't come in yet.

9.8 In. Ing. Ortega for KH, but Mrs. H. explains that he isn't in, and won't be until about 9. Ing. Ortega explains that KH told him to call at this time, about 8. Ing. says he will call at about 9:30, if it isn't any bother. Mrs. H. says that he can call anytime up to 11 without any bother at all.

10.5 2030

10.5 In. Ing. Ortega for KH. KH asks him where he is. Ing. says he is close to KH's house. KH then asks him to come to his apartment and they can talk for a while. The Ing. says he will be right up.

Reel off at 2345, with 10.7 minutes.
RE: MEXI 259 (IN 13032)
DIR 35618 (OUT 916058).

1. HCS IS INDEED SURPRISED AT ODENNY REP POSITION REPORTED AS OPPOSING
ATTEMPTS DEPORT AMERICAN COMPIES FROM MEXICO AND CONSIDERS IT NECESSARY
WE OBTAIN VERY CLEAR STATEMENT OF HIS POSITION AS THEIR REPRESENTATIVE.

2. SUGGEST YOU PROCEED AS PER SECOND REF AND OBTAIN UNEQUIVOCAL CLEAR
STATEMENT INCLUDING ITEMIZED REASONS FOR THEIR POSITION.

3. HCS WILL AWAIT YOUR REPLY PRIOR RAISING MATTER WITH ODENNY HCS.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: *SUGGESTED THAT THE STATION INFORM ODENNY THAT IT HAD AN OP
WHICH COULD LEAD TO DEPORTATION OF HALPERIN AND WOULD KEEP ODENNY AND MEXI
GOVT ADVISED.

D. D. O'NEAL
BY DIRECTION OF
JAMES GIBSON
C/1

COORDINATING OFFICERS
S-E-C-R-E-T

RELEASING OFFICER
S-E-C-R-E-T

AUTHENTICATING OFFICER
S-E-C-R-E-T

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED, Copy No.
1. DAVID HALPERIN, SON MAURICE HALPERIN, VISITING MEXI.
STAYING WITH FAMILY IN STERN CUERNAVACA HOUSE. STATED PLANNED
DEPART MEXI 28 SEPT. TRAVEL PLANS NOT KNOWN.

2. SOURCE LIFEAT EVAL B 2 DIST ODENVY.

END OF MESSAGE
ACCORDING TO A USUALLY RELIABLE AND HIGHLY SUSPICIOUS SOURCE, MAURICE HALPERIN LOST HIS JOB IN MEXICO CITY ON 17 SEPTEMBER 1957. (FIELD COMMENT: THIS PROBABLY REFERS TO HIS EMPLOYMENT BY THE MEXICAN GOVERNMENT AS AN ECONOMIST AT A MONTHLY SALARY OF 5,000 PESOS.)

FIELD DISTRIBUTION: STATE, LEGAL ATTACHÉ

THE ABOVE INFO IS BASED ON TEXT-231 (1K-128/53)
RE: DIR 35882 (OUT91058*)

1. ODENVY CHIEF REPORTED TO AMB STAFF MEETING 19 SEPT THAT THEY OPPOSITION TO ATTEMPTS DEPORT AMERICAN COMMIES FROM MEXI BECAUSE:
   A. NO DEPORTATIONS REALLY TAKE PLACE AND EFFORTS MERELY GIVE MEXI OFFICIALS REASONS TO EXTRACT Bribes FROM THESE COMMIES.
   B. AMERICAN COMMIES TIGHTEN THEIR SECURITY THERE BY MAKING IT MORE DIFFICULT FOR ODENVY AND KUBARK TO OPERATE.
   C. THESE COMMIES NOT WANTED IN U.S.A.
   D. MUCH TROUBLE NO GAIN OVERALL EFFORTS TO DEPORT.

2. LIMEW HAS ALSO SAID "OFF RECORD" SOME ODENVY INFORMANTS MIGHT GET CAUGHT IF NET DEPORTED.

3. AS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED KNOW ODENVY HAS BEEN TO GUSTAVO DIAZ ORDAZ (WHOSE NEPHEW ODENVY INFORMANT) IN EFFORT KILL ALL PUBLICITY AND ALL EFFORTS DEPORT AMERICAN COMMIES.

4. BELIEVE CAN GET AMB HILL PUT IN WORD TO MEXICANS

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.
HELP KUBARK EFFORT HAVE MAURICE HALPERIN DEPORTED IF HQS DESIRES.

5. WILL ADVISE ODENVY PER REF ON 25 SEPT UNLESS ADVISED CONTRARY; ALTHO DOUBT LIKAYAK 2 CAN EFFECT AGAINST ODENVY WITHOUT AMB HILL ASSISTANCE.

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT: *SUGGESTED THAT THE STATION INFORM ODENVY THAT IT HAS AN OP WHICH COULD LEAD TO THE EXPORTATION OF HALPERIN.
CS COMMENT: THIS CABLE, ORIGINALLY DISSEMINATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SENSITIVITY INDICATOR RBAT CONIFORM, WAS RELEASED ON 5-20-57 AT THE DIRECTOR OF MR O'NEAL, CI/SIU.

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.
1. MAURICE HALPERIN LOST JOB 17 SEPT. BELIEVE REF IS TO JOB AS ECONOMIST WITH MEXI GOVT WHICH PAID 5,000 PESOS MONTHLY.

2. THIS COULD HAVE RESULTED FROM FACT AMB HILL TOLD FOREIGN MINISTER LUIS PADILLA NERVO ON 13 SEPT IN RESPONSE TO QUESTION THAT HALPERIN EMPLOYED BY FINANCIERA, MEXI GOVT.

3. ALSO COULD HAVE RESULTED FROM LIKAYAK/2 EFFORTS OR COMBINATION OF TWO.

4. SOURCE PARA 1 LIFEAT EVAL B DOC. DIST ODENVY, AMB PERSONALLY.

END OF MESSAGE 20 SEP 57

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.
1. AMB HILL CABLED DEPT STATE FOLLOWING:
   A. DURING COMPREHENSIVE TALK WITH MEXI FONMIN,
      13 SEPT FONMIN RAISED NAME MAURICE HALPERIN STATING HEARD
      MRS. HALPERIN DROPPED AS TEACHER AMERICAN SCHOOL. AMB CONFIRMED
      LATTER AS ACTION TAKEN BY SCHOOL AUTHORITIES ON OWN RESPONSIBILITY.
   B. FONMIN ASKED WHAT HALPERIN DOES IN MEXI. AMB
      STATED HALPERIN WORKING AS ECONOMIST FOR MEXI GOVT. FONMIN
      SURPRISED AT REPLY AND MADE NOTE. FONMIN WAS TO SEE PRESIDENT IN
      2 HOURS PRIOR DEPARTURE FONMIN FOR N.Y. TO HEAD U.N. DELEGATION.
   C. AMB INFORMED BY KUBARK MEXI THAT HALPERIN DISCHARGED
      BY FINANCIERA NACIONAL 17 SEPT. THIS IMPLIES QUICK DECISION BY
      PRESIDENT WHO WENT DOLORES Hidalgo TO CELEBRATE INDEPENDENCE DAY
      16 SEPT AND ONLY RETURNED NIGHT 17 SEPT.

2. SOURCE: RAYMOND LEEDY, POLITICAL COUNSELOR, EVAL: B DOC

DIST: NONE.

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.
Dispatch from Chief of Station, Mexico City, Mexico

**VERBATIM:**

1. On 22 July 1957 LIKAYAK-2 held a meeting of nearly three hours duration with Fernando ROMAN Lugo, Undersecretary of Interior and Chief of Anti-Communist investigation activities under the director of the President of the Republic.

2. LIKAYAK-2 showed ROMAN the two newspaper articles on foreign communism in Mexico.

**ANALYST NOTES:** See document for attached Mexican newspaper article (Ovaciones, dated 22 July 57)
TO:  Chief, WJ Division
FROM:  Chief of Station, Mexico City

DATE:  18 September 1957

SUBJECT:  GENERAL — LIFEAT Production
SPECIFIC — Maurice HALPERIN

Reference:  B9K-A-7910

ACTION REQUESTED:
A.  Processing by Headquarters
B.  Passage to OECDNY Washington
C.  Return two (2) copies of processed reports to
Mexico City Station for its files

1.  Forwarded herewith are carbon copies of the transcripts of
Reels 20, 21, and 22 of the coverage of Maurice HALPERIN's residence.
These reels begin at 1725 on 19 September and end at 0720, 17 September.

2.  Similar transcripts will be forwarded weekly so long as the
coverage on HALPERIN is maintained.

Willard C. Curtis

Desensitized:  8541-2, 448, 453, 8 Feb 58
No further HMT 5016 required.
R1 inserted 8541.

Encl.

Distribution
3 - Wgs V Attachments
2 - Files

Willard C. Curtis
Reel on at 1725

0.5 In. Mexican WO has wrong number.

0.7 In. Bart to Mrs. H., he would like to see them. They arrange for tomorrow night at 7:30 at the Klawerin's.

0.8 In. Homero Valji for David, who is out, Mrs. H. will have him call when he returns.

2340 - 11.0

11 Sept., 1957 - Wednesday

1.0 0700

0700 MR out to 20:34-18. MH to Rafael. Rafael is in Cuernavaca, just left.

1.2 Out to 02, MH to Cuernavaca, talks to Esperanza. MH asks about Maria Felix. MH advises her that his son and a friend are going to arrive, without a key, and another friend will be along later. MH says he and Mrs. H. will arrive this Friday night.

2.2 11-77-59. No, doesn't answer.

2.7 Out to 11-77-59 No ring.

3.0 Out to AM 11877659. No answer.

3.2 Out to 11-77-59. MH for Novick's. He is out, and she went to the airport to see her son off.

3.6 Out to 25-36-90. Mrs. H. for Dr. Prensky, who is not in, she will call again.

4.0 In. American WO to Mrs. H. Mrs. H. is better, but had a bad day yesterday. WO invites Mrs. H. up, but she has to prepare for David's going to Cuernavaca, and has to go to dentist. Chatter. Mrs. H. advises that MH's aunt died in Boston. Mrs. H. says that there is nothing further, everything is going along fine.

5.5 Out to 11-70-15. David to Homero, who will not be home until 8, David will call then.

6.0 In. Homero to David. David invites him to Cuernavaca for the weekend. Chatter. Directions given to house. Discuss music, etc.

9.0 Out to 25-36-90. Mrs. H. for Dr. Prensky. She has a toothache, they make an appointment for 4:30.

9.7 In. Maria (?) talks to David about his school, when he leaves, (27th) education in general. She invites them over for an evening. David explains his going to Cuernavaca, etc., so they will have the next two weeks. Maria is going to Rio del Bravo. They agree to call next week and make arrangements.

1030 - 11.0
13.0 Out to 11:36-57. Mrs. N. to Maria. Talk about Mrs. N's health, Maria's servants, etc. Maria wants to talk to Mrs. N, but will wait, and Mrs. N. says that everything is alright. Talk about David, he is going to Cuernavaca with Robert Scher. Maria wants to talk to him with them, but Mrs. N. says no. They will call each other later for arrangements.

1500 - 14.7

14.7 Out to 20-38-83. Mrs. N. to American WO. Talk about getting together, her health, Dentist appointment, David going, etc. They were going to get together, but were confused (Mrs. N is talking to Celia) about arrangements. Celia is coming over after 4:30. Mrs. N gives directions. Chatter, Molly is taking Nellie around, sight-seeing. Talk about Dentist.

1645 - 19.0

19.0 In. Mrs. N. Asks Lupe is Mrs. Odenheim is there, and she is, so Mrs. N says to tell her she will be home right away.

19.5 Out to 11:77-59. Mrs. Odenheim leaves message with maid for Molly to call when she gets back. Maid leaves to write message, but doesn't come back to phone. Mrs. O. hangs up.

21.0 Molly to Mrs. N. Molly just got back. Talk about Molly's sight-seeing. Talk about Mrs. N's health, sight-seeing plans, David going to Cuernavaca this weekend, Victor, plans for tomorrow, etc. Molly talks to Celia. Chatter: sight-seeing plans, getting sick from food, plans, Maria's servants, Nellie, will call her tomorrow, plans for tomorrow.

25.0 In. Mexican WO asks for number, MH wants to know what number he wanted, he didn't ask for last number, wanting 65.

25.2 Homero in, talks to Lupe a minute about David being out. Then talks to MH. Homero talks to them about plans, wants to come to Cuernavaca this Saturday afternoon. Homero thought there was a change in plans. MH says David will call tonight. MH gives Homero directions, minutely. Homero will take his car, since David didn't take his, MH asks about Virgilio, and Homero says that he is in "Colonia".

28.0 In. Edna calls to make sure they are home before they come up.

29.0 - 2035.

29.0 Long Distance operator. Morristown, New Jersey calling Mrs. H. and Mrs. Halperin, and David. MH explains he is not there. Long wait. Person wants to know when David will be there. (Judy is calling) Talk about receiving letter, MH repeats that he wrote that everything is cleared up. Judy talks to Mrs. N. - talk about David, and MH's aunt. Man now on phone, talking about David and school. Judy says they are on their "team". MH asks about Adam, and he is alright, MH says that they (Judy, etc.) might come out around Christmas, if everything works out alright.

32.0 In. Cuernavaca. David calling. Everything in order. MH tells him about Judy's call. MH says everything is fine, lovely, nothing happened, nothing is supposed to. David asks about paper, MH says he will definitely know something Friday or early next week. They will be down late Friday.
33.3 Cut to 18-03-64. MH wants to send telegram in English, they will call back.

33.3 In. Telegram office. They take MH's directions. MH sends it to Anna Dewes, 70 Hawthorne St, Chelsea, Mass. (Reel finishes at this point) (This is a telegram to the home of his Aunt, who just died - direction was given during conversation to Judy.)

Cut to 18-09-64, to telegram office. Call not recorded, tape finished.
H-21  12 Sept., 1957, Thursday

Reel on at 0630

0.5 Person trying to dial outside, but did not get dial tone.

1.0 In. Mrs. Odenheim for Mrs. Halperin. Mrs. H. is at the Super, Lupe will tell her Mrs. O called.

1.2 In. American NO for Mrs. H., who is not in, will be back shortly.

1.3 Person dials 20, then hangs up, no dial tone.

1.4 In. Telephones de Mexico, calling to advise them that they are "probando". Mrs. H. comes to phone and asks for the Senorita, but she had hung up.

1.5 In. Ing. Campos for MH. Mrs. H. advises him that he is not home. He asks if he is at his office, Mrs. H. says yes. Campos verifies his phone number at the office, and says he will call MH there, and asks Mrs. H. to tell MH that he wants to talk to him.

1.6 Out to 25-77-09. Lupe to Pancho, an old boy friend, now married. He is coming to the apartment to see her tomorrow afternoon when they have gone to Cuernavaca and Lupe is alone.

2 1400 / 2.5

2.5 In. American Boy XW (Bob Bergman) for David. MH advises him that David is in Cuernavaca and won't be back until Monday. Bergman is leaving town on Monday morning and just leaves message that he will see David in Chicago.

2.7 In. Mexican NO for Lupe. Chatter. He will call tomorrow at 5.

3.0 In. Margaret for Edith. Margaret says "we" would like to come by this week evening at about 7:30, if MH will be there. Mrs. H. says he won't be there until 8, at which Margaret says that they will come a little bit later then.

1630  3.2

3.2 Out to 20-38-83. No answer.

3.3 Out to 11-77-59. Mrs. H. for Mrs. Novick, who is not in.

3.4 In. (Molly ?) for Mrs. H. Greetings. Mrs. H. comments that her phone was out of order. Molly says that she called this morning about 11, and nobody answered, and Mrs. H. says that she couldn't call out, and someone was here all day. (tape broke at this point - no more recording.

The dial recorder records two more in calls and one outside call to 18-48-29.

Reel taken off at 2045 with 4.0 minutes.
H-22  

Thursday, 12 Sept., 1957

2345 - 0.5

Friday, 13 Sept., 1957

0640 - 0.5

0.5 Out to 25-05-11. Mr. Halperin out to Rafael, who is not up yet. NH leaves a message that when he goes to Cuernavaca tomorrow that he take his violin.

1.0 Out to 20-20-27. NH out to Lt. Noyola. NH wants to see him. NH gives directions to his office. Noyola will be in to see him at 10 this morning.

1.3 In. Ing. Ortega for NH, who has left. The Ing. will call at his office.

1.5 to 7.5 Line open, nothing recorded.

1025 7.5

7.5 In call, no recording

7.5 Out, no recording on dial tape. Mrs. H. out to Mrs. Novick. Mrs. H is leaving this evening or late afternoon for Cuernavaca. They talk about pajamas, Mrs. H. is going shopping. Mrs. H will call later. (This conversation was in morning.)

213 2030 - 7.5

2340 - 7.5

Saturday, 14 Sept., 1957

0640 - 7.5

7.5 In. American FO for Mrs. H. (Conversation not clear) Chatter.

Line noise.

9.5 In. American FO for Mrs. H. Lupe gives message that she has gone to Cuernavaca, returning this coming Tuesday.

9.5 0945

9.7 In. No answer. 1330 - 9.7 1540 - 9.7 2230 - 9.7 Announcement

Sunday, 15 Sept., 1957

9.7 0750

9.7 1400

9.7 In. No answer

11.0 1800
11.0 In. No answer.

2330 11.5

Monday, 16 Sept., 1957

0750 – 11.5 Announcement.

11.5 In. MO for Mr. Halperin. Lupe says he will be back late this evening or early tomorrow. He will call later.

1430 11.7

11.7 In. Borah wants to come see them. They invite him over, and he says he will be there in 10 minutes. Borah is staying at the Hotel Emporio.

12.0 Mexican Mo for David. David arrived at about 7:30. Chatter. David invites him down for next week-end to Cuernavaca. He can't go.

13.0 Esther Dawson in for David. She congratulates him on the medical school. Chatter. She invites David over this Friday. He asks MH. David says fine, they will all be there. Eight o'clock this Friday.

2320 14.5

Tuesday, 17 Sept., 1957

0615 14.5

Reel off at 0720.
RE MEXI 186 (IN 49734) *

1990A-7934

1. HLS SUGGEST STATION INFORM ODENY AS FOLLOWS:
   A. STATION HAS OP WHICH COULD LEAD TO DEPORTATION HALPERIN.
   B. IF POSSIBLE KUBARK WILL KEEP ODENY ADVISED MEXI GOV
      ACTION AND TIMELINE DEPORTATION.
   C. UNLESS ADVISED CONTRARY, KUBARK ASSURES ODENY WILL
      KEEP JUSTICE DEPT AND ODURE ADvised.

2. RECOMMEND ABOVE BE PASSED ODENY SIMULTANEOUSLY BY STATION
   AND HLS. ADVISE.

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT: * REQUESTED GUIDANCE FROM HLS AS THE STATION HAD MOUNTED ITS EFFORT
   TO DEPORT HALPERIN AND LINEW ADVISED THAT ODENY HAD DECIDED TO TRY AND
   STOP DEPORTATION OF AMERICAN COMMIES TO THE U.S.

COORDINATED IN DRAFT
WITH: CI/OFS/ MR. BROWN

[Signature]

COORDINATING OFFICERS

J. ANGLETON, C/CI

It is forbidden to make a copy of this message
13 September 1957

MEMORANDUM

TO : Chief, CI Staff
FROM : CI/OPS/WH
SUBJECT : Deportation of Maurice Halperin

1. Attached is a copy of MEXI 186 in which the station asked for guidance on their effort to deport Halperin. We discussed this on the morning of 12 September. During the afternoon of 12 September I received HMM-A-7904 which outlines the station's efforts to bring about Halperin's deportation.

2. You will note from (para 2 of HMM-A-7904) that the station began its effort on 21 August when LKAYAK-2 was asked by a Mexican official for information on Halperin. It appears that the station then went forward in an attempt to have Halperin deported without advising Headquarters or the Legal Attaché.

3. Thus, when it appeared from LIMEW's statements (see MEXI 186) that ODENVY did not want American Communists deported, the station realized that it was working at cross purposes with the Bureau since the station's efforts had been in progress for almost three weeks.

4. That the Mexican government is probably confused at this moment is indicated by the fact that Gustavo Días Ordaz (see para 8 of dispatch) who is in touch with Santillan, probably knows that Santillan is receiving information from LUKAYAK-2, who is known to be in touch with the Americans. At the same time (see MEXI 186,
para 3. It is Dias Ordas through whom ODENVY is working to attempt to stop the deportations.

5. We cannot say, on the basis of available information, whether or not the Legal Attache knows of our effort to deport Halperin. However, if he does know, and if we go to him now to say (as we decided yesterday) that we are planning an operation to deport Halperin, he could well take the position that he should have been consulted several weeks ago since, if Halperin is deported he will land squarely in ODENVY's lap.

6. Do you wish to send the cable decided on yesterday? Or do you wish to change it?
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FROM: RI/</th>
<th>DOCUMENT NUMBER: HMMA-07910</th>
<th>DOCUMENT DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TO</td>
<td>ROOM NO</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>W/3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>129/OPS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>RI/FI</td>
<td>1400L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: If a copy or attachment is removed from the attached document, note the location of the copy or attachment herein. If this RECORD COPY is to be retained in the files of the DAdvanced, call the Central File Section for permanent files.

FILE TITLE: WALTER W., MAURICE

FILE NUMBER: 201/128 561

ENCLOSURE: 13 Sept 57

INDEX: 0691

SECRET

DESENSITIZED

per CSII 43-28
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FROM:</th>
<th>SHE/3/lex Aiking</th>
<th>x7456</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TO: (Office designation, room number, and building)</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>OFFICER'S INITIALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TO: Chief, WH Division
FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

DATE: 13 September 1957

SUBJECT: GENERAL—LIFEAT Production

SPECIAL—Maurice HALPERIN

References: A. MEXI 093
B. DIR 33596

ACTION REQUESTED:
A. Processing by Headquarters
B. Passage to ODENVY Washington
C. Return two (2) copies of processed reports to Mexico City Station for its files.

1. As per Headquarters decision set out in Reference B, there are attached carbon copies of the transcripts of reels 1 through 19 of the coverage of Maurice HALPERIN's residence. These reels begin at 1115 hours on 24 August and end at 1725 hours on 10 September 1957.

2. As set out in Action Requested, it is requested that Headquarters:
   a. Process these data;
   b. Prepare and pass to ODENVY Headquarters report(s) on the information contained in the attached; and
   c. Send to Mexico City two copies of each of the reports passed to ODENVY and any other data or comments Headquarters may have on this information.

3. As per references similar transcripts will be forwarded weekly so long as the coverage on Maurice HALPERIN is retained.

Willard C. Curtiss

Encl.

Distribution
3 - Hqs w/attach
3 - Files

SECRET
CLASSIFICATION

DESENSITIZED
24 Aug 57 (Sat)

**Tel on at 1115 hours - no calls prior to 1150**

Between 1150 and 1300 - 1 unanswered incall
Between 1300 and 1500 - 3 unanswered incalls

**25 Aug 57 (Sunday)**

0810 to 1010 - no calls
1010 to 1150 - hours
One incall, no answer
1150-2315 hours
One in call, no answer

2.7 - Out to 11 75 32 - Mexican WI to woman in apt 38 - Out

3.5 - Out to 20 8h 18 - Halperin to Ralph Scott. He wants to see Scott tomorrow at 1630.

Scott says he understands they cut off the electricity at the Cummaquid house. Halperin will see him about it. Scott says we'll give them (the company) a tough time. They did it once before. Ruth says she has not received a bill in 1230. She is supposed to be sent every month. Scott explains he means Ruth Hirschfield and adds that Campos Artis is a politician and the company does not usually treat them that way. Halperin says the bill was three months behind. Scott says Ruth told him he paid a bill in July. Halperin says he has the bill, it was for 21h 50 cents for May, June and July. Scott: You know, the head of the light company is a very good friend of ours. He helped with the lights in the new place. I'll talk to him. How is everything otherwise? Halperin (just hangs up on him)

**26 Aug 57 (Monday)**

**Time 0740**

4.5 - Out to 20 38 62 (smugged) Maurice Halperin to Celia.

Gs: Have your façades from Newton left already?
Hs: They are out of town but will be back any day.
Gs: We'd like to have them take back a bag of old clothing in their car.
Hs: They are not travelling by car. Is it heavy?
Gs: Yes, something to put in the back of a station wagon or something.
Hs: I had suggested that AILAN (phon) take it to California.
Gs: Too much trouble for him. We have someone who may be able to take it to Kearns, Ill. But Newton is nearer and the sister in law could pick it up more easily.

6.0 - Out to 28 03 20 - Halperin to Bert (a woman). He is sorry he was not able to be with them Saturday night and is sorry to call so early in the morning but he wishes to send a bag of Judith's old clothes to the States and to have a friend who would do it. He says since he is out of the tourist business she could help. Bert will do what she can. Halperin says 'no hurry'.
6.5 Out to 11 09 20. Busy.

7.50

6.9 Incoming, Mexican MD to maid. Flirtation and chatter. He wants to see her Saturday but she says she may be going to Cuernavaca (presumably with the Halperins). She was in Cuernavaca last Saturday. He has to go to the "Palacio".

8.2 Out to 00 32 53. Maid Julma to Sra Nellie. Julma reminds her of something they already have discussed. Nellie says she will go somewhere tomorrow.

Time 12.15 hours

9.0 Incoming. Mexican sounding man who calls himself Ramon Eduardo BULL or the USA. For Woodrow, Elson BORAH. He has in for lunch around 1300.

(Comment: Borah was Halperin's assistant in R and A of OSS during the war. He is quite affable. Known somewhat to the Julianos.)

9.5 Incoming. Maurice Halperin to maid Lupe. Borah, "the visitor," will not lunch at Halperin home. Halperin will have very late. Mrs. Halperin to eat alone when she comes.

10.0 In. Albert Malts for Halperin. Out. He wants to talk with Halperin.

10.3 Incoming. American sounding woman named Nell Oliver for Mrs. Halperin. Mrs. H has a private student in the house. Mrs. Oliver merely wants to know where "AJ" is (presumably her son). Mrs. H states she saw him at the end of school, and that he was probably staying late in connection with the gym team.

Deal off at 1615 hours, 26 August 1957
26 August, 1957 Monday

1615 0.5
0.5 Out to 23-26-42 Busy

1.0 In. Albert Maltz to Halpern. Halpern is sorry he missed appointment. Albert wants to know how everything is. Halpern replies that everything is fine, and that he is about to take a nap. Albert wants to see Halpern, but not an urgent matter. Since Halpern says that today is rather tight, they settle on Thursday at 1930 (8:30) when Halpern will have plenty of time. They inquire about the health of their families, and all are fine. Halpern says that David is coming in Saturday, so they are all excited.

1.5 Out to 23-26-42 Busy.

1.7 Out to 46-03-48 Halpern to Helli, asks for Ruth. Wants Ruth to write letter to Guernavaca swimming pool service, asking them to resume service. Letter to signed with name of "Alfred E. Stern", with "per R. R." Halpern also wants it followed up with a letter. An argument follows on the value of having anything done with the pool. Halpern says it just needs cleaning, and that they missed an opportunity to rent partly because of the pool unsightly condition. Ruth will write the letter. Halpern then asks how everything is, Ruth answers that she just that moment received a telegram. They are very happy about this. Ruth states that it says that they are fine, and that it gives an address and "he" wants everything sent there. Halpern says that this calls for Musiletorf (?), if Ruth understands. Ruth does. They will see each other Wednesday.

2.1 In. Mexican man in, asks for Halpern. American answers, says Halpern is due shortly. Mexican wants to know who he is, man answers that he is a friend of Halpern. Mexican asks if he is Sr. Cooey (?), the answer is no. Mexican then asks for the apartment number, and repeats the address. Man tells him apartment 9.

2.7 In. Mexican man for Guadalupe. Mrs. Halpern (?) says that she is out and will return in 15 minutes.

2100 3.0
2345 3.0

27 August 57

0625 3.0

0715 3.0 finish
27 August, 1957 (Tuesy)

0720

0.5 In. Mexican W.O. for Luis. Converse about lost unguento

0.7 In. Mexican W.O. again, about presentcr.


(Rush) Halperin tells Ralph Scott that he had some packages over
for music last night and got them to take the bag of clothes
back to Illinois and send it on by Railway express. Halperin hopes
Ralph hadn't yet picked it up. He hadn't. Halperin then suggests
that he just pick it up and deliver it directly to them. The address is Aquascallentes
69, Art. 7, name of Medrall. Scott to tell them it is from
him or XX Benjamin(7). No rush, they are leaving next week.
Scott says that he got a message from a "friend" and that
they are alright. Halperin says he heard about that.

2.0 In. Mexican W.O. for Halperin. Addresses Halperin as Dr.
and the Mexican Engineer. They have a meeting today
at the Petroleo at 10. Halperin asks if they don't have
any info that Peax gave them about that matter. Mexican
says that they have over the equino(?) but not of propene(?)
He says that Engineer Peax thinks that they make
something less, so that at any rate they don't have the
information. Halperin asks if it isn't then necessary to
take some documents. They think not. They arrange when
and how to meet. (out to)

3.0 Out to 11-73-71. Halperin asks about taking something from his
bureau drawer, to help himself. Asks Woodrow how many
he takes, 600? Asks him if he takes it only when he needs it?
Asks him if he takes it regularly, and whether or not the excess can hurt him?
Asks if the Doctors are sure about it. Wants him to open the blinds, let
the sunshine in. Discuss carrying around a wood.

Man answers telephone, must be Charlie. Talk about duffle
bag, and that it will come to Charlie by this friend who
ordered it to Peax. It isn't labeled yet, so
he is going to give Charlie the address. Charlie says
that he just got a letter from Waxman, but hasn't opened
it yet. The address is: Rabbi Hillel, Governor, 4 DeKalb
Place, Morristown, New Jersey. Charlie will send it on
by Railway express. Send it on C.O.D.

Charlie opens "Waxman" letter. It says: Dear fellows,
received your letter and have been long waiting for a usual.
and no postcard, have you seen the belongings with their
sunday music, have written Halperin twice and have received
no reply from him. Halperin says that he has by now.
I am now recuperating from a prostate operation, no joke.
I am learning how to operate with no planning arrangements.
(they laugh) This is going to take some time. Doctor will
not let me go to Greenbush. Halperin says he wrote to
Greenbush. Charlie assures him that the letter will get
to him. Doctors want him right under his eye. He is
un about half a day. Asks them tomorrow again. Thanks (?)
ends love.
They sympathise. There is a P.S.: And not a word about ocease, were they a joke, yes. What about theses, what about submarines? Fiddling. Hulgerin says that when Charlie writes to tell him that the denim music has been discontinued. Hulgerin says he wrote Ramon just as soon as Hulgerin brother wrote him. Charlie says the letter is dated August 25th. Charlie will write to day. Hulgerin will write again. They agree to meet again, at least next Wednesday.

7.0 Cut to 14-08-20. Woodrow (V) to Apartment 5. Gardena answers, says father is out. Mother answers, apologises for missing the Rubba trip. Asks her if she bought much pottery. She did. Didn't get glassware. Woodrow says Ramon Ruiz is in town, but that he doesn't know just where. She says Cliff asked about that, but he has quite a heavy schedule today. Doesn't think it possible to get together. Asks him to give Cliff his number to call. Woodrow has an essay to get translated and shipped to the states, but will otherwise be in all day. Comment on the misses. They say that it isn't on either line, she is at the office. They conclude that someone was listening in. Woodrow thinks says "but rather neatly". Cliff will call when he can.

8.5 In. Woodrow answers American, who doesn't want to tell where he is. They comment on the language. American is acquainted with Argentine Spanish. American (Cliff) says that he hears that Ramon Ruiz is in town. Woodrow says that he tried to get hold of him (Woodrow) yesterday, but that he doesn't know where he is. He has old address so Woodrow thinks that he may be staying with Sra. Martinez Campo in Zamora 39 (it is Dolsano). American is having trouble with car. Woodrow says that he is quite busy today, and has to have a speech translated for the first of the semester. American asks where he found it, and they discuss it. They fall into this, the defects of the Union catalogue, etc. They talk about collections of books in the states. American comments on his library at Occidental. Further discussion. Someone by name of Cook will be coming in tonight, and Woodrow wants him to make sure room is kert, but he doesn't know which one it is. American things that Virginia will be here by now, wibon with whom Woodrow talked. They will check with her. They American describes door situation at his place. Cook should get in about 10 pm, and American might stay up until 11:30. They talk about using cabs and cars. American will check on room, if trouble, to call Woodrow. Woodrow gets phone number of Dolsano 37-08-27, for Ruiz. American has schedule, for this week. If they get together, American will arrange with Woodrow for meeting.
In. Mexican man for Lupe. Says he's her brother, but turns out to be boyfriend. They exchange greetings, talk about the Asiatic Grippe and finally decide that he will call her up for a date, but makes date for tonight, etc.

In. Lupe answers. Call for Sr. Borah. Sr. Chevalier calling. Exchange greetings. Borah says Cuernavaca was wonderful, etc. Asks him if he can bring (person) to dinner with them (this is Chevalier speaking after the "roundtable" meeting). Borah answers that he's sorry but he (person) is leaving tomorrow. This person told Borah he was leaving Wednesday. Borah asks if this person hasn't contacted C yet. C says no, B regrets this. B says the two of them should have gotten together. Probably this person will return. He's at the University of Illinois. B says the best thing is to write him a letter so that when he returns to Mexico, he can get in touch with C at the Casa de la Francia, (that this person can come to the Casa de la Francia). C wants to know if "Acia" (?) can be seen too. B thinks yes. C wants to invite him (her) too. He can get in touch with him (her) in the morning. B says thank you. Also, C wants B to say hello to the friends on his part. B will do. C says he said 7:00 but it will be for 7:30. B will tell them, thinks lots of people will come. B, and C, agree that the work will be well done. Are talking of musical pieces. (not clear). C thinks it will be alright, hopes "they won't kill us". C will wait for Thursday. Yes, C will wait for Dr. Cooke who's coming tonight, and probably will call C tomorrow to tell him of Cooke's arrival. Very well. C says "until Thursday". Thank you. Goodbye.

In. Halperin calls home, tells Lupe to tell the Senora he'll be 15 minutes late. But that they should start.

Out. Is Cecilia In? Woman speaking is calling for Aborah? Turns out to be a little girl asking Cella if she got the last problem in Arithmetic. Cella is going over to Aborah (?) house for dinner and solving of Arithmetic problems.

In. Sr. Halperin? (sounds like Halperin answering, but he asks man to wait while he gets Halperin). Central de Seguros is calling. Person answering (H) says (Halperin) is sleeping. It's only about renewing his policies (insurance), etc. Policies are due 13 September. 25-76-73 Sr. Jimenez of the Production Dept., is calling. Halperin will call when he gets up (45 min.)

Out. Halperin calling Central de Seguros for Sr. Jimenez. (so above must have been Borah). Jimenez is on, says two policies (theft and general insurance) are to expire soon. H, didn't know they expired in Sept, thought it was Dec. Yes, the one on Medillin 36, says J. Well, renew the policies, says H. J. will send them over next week.
Conversation starts... "and that's an all day affair, leaving on the 11th, not all day, 5 or 6 hours.

B, says: Well I won't see you, as I have to take off for Caxaca. American man says no, American has to take off, And American thinks it's useful to do that instead of hanging on until Tuesday or Wednesday, because from here on he should dive in and get to work, and he doesn't have time to do that. He can't get to work, has to go. Introductory work is coming to a close and he can do the study alright, but from here on he has to get back and do it for a year or more. B, says it sounds pleasant. American says is light on yet? B, yes, I can get back to work, he'll see this American tomorrow. American says good, then we'll see if you've heard from Ruiz meanwhile. B, will ring him then. B, says if there is any trouble about that place, remember the Emporio Hotel. B, is beginning to think he should go out grab Cooke and bring him in. They both agree that Cooke will find the place. American will see B, tomorrow morning.

Borah

In, Mexican answers. There's a call for Lupe. She's not in. Mexican man was calling.

In, Mexican calling (man). B, answers. It's for Lupe, Lupe answers. He wants to see her. She gets off at 9:00. It's 7:40 now. They'll see each other later.

Out, Borah remarks aside, that lights are out. He is calling Sr. Cedric (?) Greetings. B, introduces himself, says Dr. Timbrook gave him C's address and suggested he see him (C). B, gives his address, Medellin (no no.) right near C. C, wants to know how long B will be in Mexico. B, is going to Caxaca on Saturday. Coming back on 7th. C, is free tomorrow afternoon. B, says 5 or 6 o'clock? Fine. This is at 71 Anheres Street, B, will be over. B, will see him tomorrow.

Out, 25-91-75. Lupe asks if it's a store. Mexican man says no.

End of Tape
28 August 1957, Wednesday

27 Aug

2345 0.5

28 August

0720 0.5 In. American to Borah. They exchange greetings. Borah says "so you got in". Borah asks if his room is comfortable. Borah comments on early hour of call. American replies that he saw Clifton Grober (1) last night and was told that Borah wanted to start early. Borah would like to see him this morning. Borah has luncheon appointment with someone (Cliff?) at 1400 in Polanco, with Bert(1), and also have to go downtown to the Museo National de Antropologia, and a bookstore. They arrange to meet at the Museum in the library at 10.

2.0 Ramon in to Borah. Borah at first asks if it is Sr. Bert. Borah says he is giving a lecture with Cook tomorrow at the French Institute. Ramon says he is a friend of Borah the other day. Miranda, a Spanish historian of pre-Columbian Mexico. Borah says he has been here a week, last Tuesday at midnight, taking a plane since the University is paying for the trip. Ramon got here shortly after. Ramon is staying with a cousin, with no phone. Borah tells Ramon that Clifton Grober has been here all summer, working on the development of water Molly in Mexico and lives at the Hotel Carmen, Room 29, tele, 14-08-20, apartment 5. Borah says he is to meet Cook downtown. They try to arrange a meeting, perhaps for lunch tomorrow, with Ramon calling Grober to arrange meeting time and place. Ramon has wife, Natalia, and child, so will come along.

2.0 In. Mexican man to Maid, asks for Sr. Rosenfield, but has wrong number.

2.5 Out. to 46-09-19. Mexican maid to maid, Elisabeth.

1015

4.0 Halperin in to Lupe. Will arrive in 20 minutes, and for the Sra. to eat before.

1500. 4.2

4.2 In. American lady for Sra. Halperin. Lupe says will be in about 7:30.

4.5 Out to 18-25-16(?) Busy

4.5 In. American man in Halperin, but both out.

1930

4.7 In. Long wait, American lady answers, but too late.

4.7 In. Scott (v) in to Mrs. Halperin (v). Scott asks if Mrs. Halperin has the latest issue of Time, Mrs. Halperin says no. Scott suggests she buy one, it is very interesting reading. Mrs. Halperin says that Maurice is out.
at 28, 1957, Wednesday

5.0 Mr. In. Mrs. (name not clear) Gloria, to Mrs. Halperin

She asks Mrs. Halperin if she knows anyone willing to teach
two kids for five hours a day at $300 per. She suspects
Mrs. Nallaire, but in the morning, she can't. They are
sons of a millionaire, Walker. Halperin's daughter left last
Saturday.

5.2 Out to 20-28-27. Busy. Halperin says in as one, No, tomorrow,
Thursday.

5.2 Out to 20-28-27 Busy.

5.3 Out to 20-28-27 Busy.

5.4 Out to 20-28-27 Halperin out to Mr. Casoro Lynch. Halperin

sorry he delayed again, had been trying to get in touch with Noyola,
but he is hard to get in touch with. Lynch says that he is like all
good lawyers. Halperin has been trying for the last 10 minutes but
the line was busy. Halperin explains that he was trying to call
him to explain that he was going to handle this thing directly with
Lynch, but will call later. Halperin says he has looked into some
of the documents that Mr. Stern had to see what his plans were
exactly, and was at fault in reading what he had earlier,
but had put it off. Halperin says that Stern had left a note stating
that he had offered Lynch a maximum of 600 dollars for breaking the
lease. Lynch now has 300 dollars, and a month has passed, which makes
the things far off with the discussions which Lynch had with Noyola.
So, Halperin says, it is regrettable that that time was wasted under
these calculations, as at the present time, Halperin could stretch
it to 400 dollars. Lynch says that the rent is paid to the 15th of
September, and there one month deposit, bringing the paid rent to
15 October, leaving Nov., Dec. to Jan. 15 unpaid, leaving 900 dollars
unpaid. Halperin would like to cancel contract for 400 dollars
as of the 15th of this coming month. Halperin is confused. Mr. Stern
said last July, that 600 dollars for breaking the lease was a maximum.
Halperin says that there he until 15th Sept. to negotiate, which gives
enough time to communicate with him. Halperin will write, explain and
ask for instructions. Lynch will canceled one month in order to make
repairs to swimming pool, etc. Halperin says that is out of line,
and explains that Stern is not exactly in the need of money, and
on these things operate on the basis of principle, just wanting a
fair value. Halperin will then write. Lynch is in no hurry.
No one is there during the week, so Casoro then can make repairs
in between.

Halperin gives home phone and office phones, the latter as 35-04-45
and 20-07-11.

Finish
29 August, 1957, Thursday

2355, 28 August - 0.5

29 August

0.5 0715

0.5 Out to 20-81-75. Halperin to Sr. (name not clear) to Leon. Asks if have a copy of (something). Remiso, Leon does not. Halperin then asks if he can get a copy himself. Leon says he can at the Bank building.

1.0 Out to 20-2-0-27. No Answer.

1.3 In to Halperin(y), for Borah, Mexican lady. Name Teresa. She didn't call late last night, thinking it indiscreet. Borah says it didn't matter. She says a card arrived here from Terry - sends greetings to all, everything fine. Since Fere is going to the meeting tonight and will see Borah, he could take the card to him. Borah is thinking of going to her apartment with Cook this afternoon, for coffee, then go to the meeting. She asks if Borah is an "economic consultant". Borah asks why, she says because he hasn't collected all he should from her, for the things he had sent her, he says it doesn't matter, she says she wants to pay, it amounts to over 3 dollars. He asks her how she found out how much, she says because she locked in the garbage for the bill he had thrown away. Borah is sorry he threw it in the garbage. Laughter. At five they will get together.

2.7 In, American man for Halperin. Maid answers that he and his wife and Borah are all out.

3.0 Out to 14-00-15. Borah to Sr. Chevellier. Borah says he and the others will not be able to get together tonight because of early party. Maid has not heard from Borah since Monday. 

3.5 Out to 13-82-27. Margos to Mexican woman, asks for Licenciado, who is not there. Margos says the people in apartment 2 are going to leave, but haven't left the keys, tomorrow will be out. Their name is Ing. Renato. A lady he knew wanted to come to see it. When they leave the keys, he will let her see it.

4.0 Out to 13-445-83. Busy

4.7 Out to 13-445-83. Busy

5.0 Out to 18-44-41. Doesn't ring.

5.2 Out to 13-445-83. Doesn't ring.

5.5 Cut to 15-45-83. Lure to attend.

5.5 In, Roberto to lure. Write date for next Tuesday. Lure going to Guaymas this weekend.

8.0 Cut to 30-9-6-1-6. Halperin out to Ralph, who is not in. Ralph will be able to reach him at 12:45 this afternoon.

8.7 In. Long distance call, wrong number.

9.0 Cut to 20-48-66. Mrs. Halperin to Edith, the girl, will be at Halperin's, for Edith to see. Gives instructions, Edith will come.


9.7 Cut to 1 -51-90-0, no answer.

10.0 Cut to 10-51-90, no answer.

11.0 In. Erwin asks for Halperin. Halperin says that if Guamas went the house on 1st Sept., would strike the rent, the deal could be made right now, and wouldn't have to write Stern.

If not acceptable, then Guamas to give terms, and Halperin writes. Guamas doesn't want to reject first offer, relates that he told Scott that if he could rent house for six months, the contract would end there. They agreed that would be fine, but nobody rents the place. Everybody wants to be fair. Rent terms are $360 for six months, or $360 for a year. They made a concession to Stern because they thought he was such a good man. Guamas has plans, so he doesn't want to bother with house, which is why he doesn't want to cancel. Guamas doesn't like Halperin offer. They bargain some more, but are careful of each other's feelings. Guamas makes offer, they come to terms. Halperin doesn't have to write. They talk about air conditioner, paint, etc. House is to be given as of the 5th, because Halperin has a definite departure for the 6th, 7th, and 8th. Scott will take care of it, everything will be taken care of. Stern things are probably all paid by now. Noyola will receive money and overall contract, but Guamas wants rent paid, however, Noyola will do it. Halperin doesn't want any more negotiation. They console each other and goodbye.

18.0 Ralph into Halperin. Halperin tells of deal with Guamas, goes into detail, and glorifies his great business sense. They are glad. They talk about air conditioner, and that Stern was thinking of putting it into the new house, so that will be the disposition of it. Scott explains about the hurry, he has a lot to move. Halperin just wants the refrigerator left there for the weekend. They talk about tile for the new house, and will select the colors. The Sterns went. Ralph delivered the bag.

17:00

21:00 Cut to 16-03-48. Halperin to Ruth. Ask for Mr. Cornell, who came, but another, Halperin asks if was Frank. Ruth doesn't know, she goes to check. Guamas did come in about 4 o'clock, but left. He didn't answer the discretion given, he didn't leave any information. Ask her to get in touch with Noyola, and tell him of the agreement with Guamas. Lynch, Ruth is quite happy. Ruth will handle it with Noyola. They speculate that Guamas has someone else, or his father is coming back. Ruth goes back to the office of Garcia Gorosenda.
or Redaklan, to tell them that now is the time, and do they or do they not want to do it. If no one is there leave a message. Such says that that is a stupid way of doing business, Halperin agrees but he doesn't know where they are going to find someone who is going to do it that way.

25.0 In. Maria to Halperin. Talk about Edith and the school, and that someone at the school has a note about some references concerning Edith. It is a funny kind of a note. "He" at the school wants to have it filled out and dismissed of it. They will try to come over tonight. Her phone number (Maria) is 11-86-57, and they live on Fundation 36, apt. 3.

1900 25.0

David

Family

25.0 In. Holly to Halperin. Kelly and her daughter are fine. Halperin is excited about Hinkley coming in Saturday. Edith is out, should be coming in soon.

27.0 In. American man for Halperin. Halperin calls him "chicken farmer". He or she asks to Edith, talk about each other's families. Edith calls her Helen. Talk about getting eggs, they can leave them with Lupe, who will be in the house. They finally arrange to get the eggs. Becky, the daughter of Helen takes to Edith.

(voices are all New England, or Eastern Jewish)
30 August, 1957

0620 0.5

0.5 In. For Borah, man called Ross Cloniger(1), who is at Hotel Victor, coming in last night. Ask if Borah is leaving for Manhattan. Borah is leaving tomorrow morning. Ross wants to see Borah, tells Ross that Scherburg Grook is here, and Borah suggested that they get together this morning. Wook's apartment, Rm 29, at 10 o'clock. Borah and Grook have to see Alfonso Casa, so will be quite busy, and this is the only time.

1.5 1015

1.5 In, no answer

1310 2.0

2.0 In. Mexican W.O. for Halperin, it is from Campos Lynch. Campos thinks he was confused yesterday. They go over it again. They arranged for a settlement of the months rent in advance plus 150 dollars. Campos wasn't thinking that way, but in terms of a settlement of 450, plus the months rent. Halperin explains the meaning of "gravy", they clear the terms up, now they understand the situation. Halperin then can't come to terms without writing Stern. They agree to see each other personally next negotiation. Campos will wait for Halperin to call.

6.0 In. American W.O. to Mrs. Halperin. They talk about their children, the mail, etc. (Woman's name is Molly.) Mrs. Halperin notices noise on the line, and thinks one of them has a party line, insisting that she heard a noise like a recorder was picked up. Molly says she just dropped a pen on, and she didn't hear anything. The matter ends with the arrival of someone else.

8.5 Out to 20-84-18. Halperin to Rafael. (Ralph) Halperin tells him the deal with Campos is off, and relates the conversation he had. They speculate on Campos' motives. Halperin is to call Ruth about it. Halperin tells Ralph that he is waiting for Campos to call him. (Halperin does not tell Ralph that he is writing Stern, or that he told Campos that he was going to write Stern, but leaves the impression that he is just waiting for Campos to call, and make another deal.) They comment on the Times article, and Halperin calls it the biggest mess of things, and the lowest sort of things, and that no sensible person is going to believe it. Ralph says that the Newsweek article was even worse, and that he is going to find out. Halperin doesn't see it as how it could be worse. Ralph asks about David. Halperin says that he is coming in Friday night at about 8:30.

1630 13.0

13.0 In. American woman to maid for Mrs. Halperin, who is not in.

13.5 In. Sr. Garcia Coronado for Mrs. Halperin, who is not in. He leaves message that he will call Mr. Halperin tomorrow morning before Halperin leaves for Guernavaca.

1925 13.5

2355 13.8

Finis
August, 1957 Saturday

0600 0.5

0.5 In. American W. O to David, then to Mrs. Halperin, again to David. Talk about family matters.

2.8 Cut to 14-84-77. Halperin out to Margaret. He asks Margaret to pick up yesterday's copy of Herald Tribune, there is a very funny comic strip therein. David talks to Cathy.

1700 4.8

4.8 Mexican W.O. to Maid. (Halperin's in Guernasia)

6.0 In. American W/O for Halperin, not home.

2030 6.5

6.5 In. Mexican M.O. to maid, wrong number.

6.5 In. No answer.

7.5 In. No answer.

8.2 Cut to 19-34-18. Busy

8.5 Cut to 18-34-18. Busy

8.7 Cut to 1834-18-. Maid to Mexican Man O.

1 September, 1957 Sunday

1100

13.7 In. American M. O for Mrs. Halperin.

1300 In. No answer.

1355 13.0

1850 13.0

13.5 In. No Answer

13.5 In. No answer.

13.8 In. Ralph to Mrs. Halperin. Talk about servants. Ralph asks if Halperin received letter from Mr. Stern, that he has. Halperin hasn't yet. Ralph says that it was just a few pages, said he was enjoying his vacation, nothing new. Talk about Ralph's battery being dead. Ralph will not be able to see Halperin for two days.

14.0 In. Mexican W. O. for Mrs. Halperin, talks to Mr. Halperin about school classes tomorrow.

15.0 Out to 20-21-09.Halperin girl to girl outside.

21.0 Out to 25-32-44. David out to Roberto.

finis
September, 1957

06:20 0.5

0.5 In., wrong number.

1:00 In., girl outside for Mrs. Halperin, not in, speaks to David. Conversation about classes.

1:30 In., Homero Vanji (?) for David. Homero going to Puebla with Nicarelli (who is taking the bag). Homero lives at 250 Puebla.

2:40 In., wrong number.

10:40 3:2

3:2 In., Mexican man for Lupé. Have date for Wednesday.

18:45

5:00 Out to 35-80-50. David to Hotel Reforma, asks about reservations, does not make any after finding out the prices.

5:50 Out to 10-88-34. David to Juan.

7:00 In to David. (Mexican fellow is teacher, has student who is friend of David's, with name sounding like Sabora, whose parents David has seen.)

8:00 In., same Mexican fellow for David. Mexican lives at Samora 107 Apt. 3.

14:50

9:00 American woman for Mrs. Halperin.

9:50 Out to 20-30-00. Mrs. Halperin about English class.

17:50 10:00

finis
H-9

- September, 1957 Monday

1740 0.5

0.5 Out to 46-09-19. Lupe (v) to Elisabeth at Syndicato Cooperative.

1.0 In. Marie for David. (Marie-American woman) Converse about when they are going to get together for an evening.

2.0 Out to 18-08-80. No answer

2.2 Out to 46-95-80. David about train from Laredo, has wrong no.

2.7 Out to 47-38-42. David (v) about arrival of train from Laredo, will arrive at 2230.

3.0 Out to 18-00-49. David (v) for hotel reservations, doesn’t make any. (It is for his girl friend, and the prices seem to be a little steep)

4.0 At Out to 47-38-47. David (v) for train time, still 2230.

2330 4.5

finis
In call. (not recorded) Woman in to Halperin. She tells him to get a copy of something, since a whole article was about him. (talk was very secretly said by woman)

In, Edith to Halperin, (same lady as above) Tells him of article, that Mr. Mosher saw the article, and that it was all headlines across the back. (Edith is quite excited) The article was entirely about Halperin, and that the police were after Halperin, and an issue was put to deport him. Halperin says it is ridiculous, because if the police are out for you, they will find you. She suggests that he get in touch with the lawyer today. He said he would get in touch with "her" anyway. Then Edith says that also he should see the "friend of our friend, the one who came to see us last week." (Halperin has difficulty understanding who it is) He says that he would. Edith says "especially the lawyer." With exclamations that she hasn't any address or anything if she needs them, and Halperin says that she doesn't need anything. Edith thinks that Halperin has a busy day ahead of him, but Halperin says that he doubts it. Halperin says that Rosario will tell him if anything happens. Edith wonders who "Rosario" is. Halperin explains that he is the one who is doing his business for him, and that he is "right there," where "everything takes place." Edith still advises Halperin that he should see the lawyer, the big lawyer, today. Halperin says sure, he will, but he says she is upset, but Halperin says don't worry, he will take care of it. He says "this isn't the way they do it." "With announcements." (Halperin is quite assured that nothing is going to happen, and attached little importance to the article and Edith's state of apprehension.)

Cut to 2(?) 03-01-39. Halperin for L.S. (name not clear) (woman) Halperin asks if she has heard of "Ultimas Noticias" of yesterday. She says that he explains that his wife had heard of it in school, and was quite worried. He asks her what she thinks of it. She says that it is only something from the "misma fuentes." He agrees and asks her if it isn't something certain. She answers that for her it isn't. He asks her if perhaps it isn't wise to take some kind of precaution. She says that "este senor cue se forma debe de ver cosas." Halperin says that "este senor se des cuenta en caso." and that this morning he will see him at 12, and that he (the gentleman he is meeting) will have some news about the matter. Halperin again asks her if it is worth while to prepare. She believes not, but that anyway, he should be "preparado." He says that he is thinking of an "amargo," or something. She says "no es tan, pues, no sera en caso." But, now Halperin explains, he has to work, and they know where he is always. She explains that it all comes from the same "fuentes de todo," but not a matter of administrative decisions. But, she says, will put out feelers to see what there is. Halperin thinks that wise. She will then find out what she can, and he will also, then they will see what there is. He asks when she will be today. She will be there from 12, or 1:30 to 3, or if not, the secretary will take the message, and she will call in case in a while. Halperin gives her his telephone number in Florida - 35-04-45, and 21-03-11, and he will be there all afternoon. She says that in case anyone asks, that he doesn't have anything to do with those people.
H-10 page 2 3 Sept. '57 - Tuesday

1.0 Cut to 21:13-01-39, continued. (She also mentions "hermanos" from the He agreed. He says that perhaps we could think of any other "romedico" of two years ago. They chuckle at this. He asks if it isn't still pending, she says yes. Halperin then says that now she is acquainted with the whole thing, she answers that yes, as of last night, to which Halperin says that it must have been before he knew about it. He ends the conversation by saying that he is leaving the matter in her hands.

(notice an aside to someone, probably David, while the lady was getting paper and pencil for his phone number, Halperin comments that "she" thought that it is anything at all, just a rumor, not an official decision. He relates that he had asked if he should do anything, and that she just answered, that Marcosio should know what was going on. He is going to think about getting an annapro or something, just to have it ready.)

3.0 In. To Halperin from Mexico City, updates that she will arrive a little bit late, that she has to take the "muestra" of "la merienda" to Phillips, at which time she will probably be for a while, arriving then at about 12:30. He says that there is quite alright and that perhaps will arrive "teach" too. She replies "exactamente."

3.2 In. Sra. Crocker for Mrs. Halperin, who is out, so she talks to Mr. Halperin. Mrs. Crocker wants to talk to her about tutoring her daughter in arithmetic. Mrs. Halperin will be home at 3 or at 8, at which time Mrs. Crocker can call.

3.5 Cut to 35-04-45. No answer, no ring.

3.6 Cut to 35-04-45. David cut to Halperin's office, he will be in about 10 minutes.

3.7 Cut to 35-80-50. David (v) to (name not clear), apartment 419, Adela answers. David's girl friend. She is going to go cut looking for a place. David is quite tired up. She does not want to be any burden. David gives her the assurance that she can call him at any time. He will be home at 3 just in case. They talk about finding a place.

1105 5.0

5.0 In. Halperin to David. David reads the article to him, (doesn't mention Stern's name) (when they come to the place where it says the rolls are looking "on par" for him, they laugh.) Halperin says that it is quite ridiculous (there is a cause between quite and ridiculous, at which time David also said ridiculous) Halperin asks David if he has his phone numbers at the office. David answers that he called him. Halperin seems anxious to know the details, but relieved to hear that Mr. David didn't have a message. Halperin asks what David is doing this morning. David says he has some things lined up, and Halperin reminds him that he left some suggestions. Halperin will be home for lunch, everything is quite normal, "extraordinarily so", and that there is no news. David again says that this thing is quite ridiculous, at which Halperin assures him that it is, and that it is just a "think-piece". No comment, just "ya" from David.
6:00 David to Roberto. David says that something has come up and he won't be able to make it this afternoon. He has to do something with his Dad. Roberto asks if it is school, David replies that it has nothing to do with school. David will call him this afternoon with Halperin until about 5. They arrange to get together this evening about 9, at which time they will talk about things.

6:50 Adele to David. She tells of her adventures so far. She still hasn't found a place to stay.

15:00 7:00 (line was found to be open) Albert to Edith. Albert wants to drop in for about 10 minutes this evening at about 8:15. Edith says that as far as she knows, she expects to be home. Albert asks her if she can check with Maurice. She says that he went to see "someone". She asks if he would like to call back later. Albert says he will. Then she adds, "that's all I can say now". (Edith sounds quite cluttered throughout the conversation, making several grammatical errors, as well as showing nervousness.)

8:00 Mrs. Crocker for Mrs. Halperin about tutoring. Mrs. Halperin is too busy. Mrs. Crocker complains about the rise - 40 percent. They talk about the math problem and American studies.

10:55 In. Mrs. Halperin (v) answers, but no one responds.

11:06 In. Long ring, no answer

11:38 In. Long ring. No answer.

12:03 Out to 14-84-77. Halperin out to Albert Watz. Halperin was very glad to hear Albert called. Albert will drop by to see them at about 8:15, and can only stay for 10 or 15 minutes as he is on the way to a little theater group.

(at 10:30 the line was found to be working, but the machine not. As far as could be determined there was a conversation between David and someone that wasn't missed then. At 10:15 the line was restored and recorded.)

(Note: Halperin started the day feeling quite confident and free of worry. In the conversation with David about the article, he was someone less confident. Evidently David knows nothing about what Halperin has been doing and his connection with Stern, probably. But David does appear worried. Edith is quite nervous and worried.)
1915 0.5

0.5 Cut to 11-95-90. Halperin to "Transformation", asks for technical section, or "diffusion", then asks for Carita. Asks her if the "perilina" or "Perdita". She answers that no it isn't, that the typewriter is out of order. She will finish it. Tomorrow he will see her.

1.0 In. (Mrs. Waltz?) in to Mrs. Halperin. Mrs. Halperin asks her if she had seen Celia. She had this morning, and that they had a wonderful time this weekend. Mrs. Halperin says that she thought Charlie was coming by, and that Mrs. Waltz had the money. But, Mrs. Waltz replies, she had given it to Bert this morning, so they are not coming by. Mrs. Waltz said that something came up for tomorrow, then Vicky might not be back, so they might have to put it off until Thursday, but that she would call Mrs. Halperin anyway. Mrs. Halperin asks if they are coming to their house. Mrs. Waltz wants to know who Mrs. Halperin says "The Waltz family". Mrs. Waltz doesn't know anything about it. Mrs. Waltz said that she delivered the money, and that it was Saturday. They then talk about their friends visit in "Valle de Bravo". Mrs. Waltz will call again tomorrow.

RxR
0625 2.2
0615 2.2

Finish

4 September, 1957 - Wednesday.
H-12

Sep 57 (Red)

Feel on at 0840

0.5 In Unidentified Mexican WO for Halperin. Said says he has
left the house. Leaves message that 5th Casono called, who claims he
called yesterday at 9:00 am but 8 was cut. Said explains that she
explanations was in the bathroom. 5 (who does NOT sound like the Chilean
Casono) asks when Halperin will be in. Said says about 1500 hours.

1.0 More on to David Halperin. H invites D to dine with him at
Scofflaw's at 1400. D says there is a girl here who once worked in Chile.
D will bring the girl with her after the meal. Halperin urges him to bring her.
D will come alone or maybe with the girl. Will meet at H's house.

2.5 Out to 35 30 50. David Halperin for Adele Sanchez (spells it out).
Seems to be a hotel Reforms. D is told she is not there. She was there
the night before last. D asks if she has left a forwarding address.
She did not.

Time 1010

2 3.0 Incoming. Mexican WO, saying he is relative of Lupe. For Lupe.
WO is at some lodger and can't come by. Chatter. She accuses him
of going somewhere to see Maria. The Patron of Lupe (Halperin) is
tone. Maybe she means he will be soon.

4.30 Incoming. Girl to David Halperin. She is at Sanborn's having
breakfast and will come over in about an hour to leave some stuff with
him. He tells her about the lunch appointment. Says Casono is
a pianist and the girl is a singer who studied three years in Rome
and there are 2 Americans, the wife is a good violinist who gave a con-
cert at the Conservatory--she is leaving Mexico. D tells her to
be around the corner from his home at 1345--no, he tells her to
come to his place at 1330. He asks where she is staying. She
sort of giggles--The Hunter--she says it is OK. She is planning to go
to Guatamala, maybe to-day. She calls her Adele. They will meet
sometime after 1200.

5.5 Out to 35 34 45 (or 46). David Halperin for Maurice Halperin.
He is out, will be back at 1130 hours.

6.0 Maurice Halperin to David Halperin. They both ask the other
if there is anything new. KH says everything looks quite good,
David asks him if he got their letter. KH: Well, not exactly in that
particular shape. But the situation is quite good. D asks him if he saw
the magazine. KH says he has it in his hand, D looks at it also.
D asks him if he saw the papers this morning. KH: Just the excelsior,
that's why. DH: Oh, OK. KH: Everything is in good shape, in this sense,
I talked to my friend this morning and he had talked to the young man.
also, you remember (D says "hum") and from what he got from the young man everything is under control. There's nothing there as we had learned yesterday and nothing seems to be pending. Now, as far as the particular letter, he doesn't have the authority to sign such a letter DH: He's kidding, of course. MH: He's not kidding, he says he just can't sign such a letter—it has to be signed by the boss. The boss will be back on Monday. HD: You going to wait? MH: Now (or no) just listen. I asked him if the boss will sign it and he said of course he will. But in the meantime he is giving me another kind of letter which he has written which may serve in the interim or may serve completely. And this letter I will discuss this evening with the lawyer. DH: Is it dealing with another kind of office business? MH: It's another kind of letter dealing with the same business. It's just a technical matter. DH: When will you be home tonight? MH: His rights... he is very astute, you know, David. HD: But you don't denote any hesitation... MH: On the contrary I have a desire to be as helpful as possible, almost an eagerness... very encouraging. MH: Then says he'll be home rather late tonight as he has an appointment outside this afternoon and then will probably be home about 2000. DH: Then says to go out to eat with Homero and Micarelli and Socorro at Micarelli's. MH Tell him to try to get over to "Baleno" and pick up his cello so he can play also.

7.0 Mexican man for Lupe. Social chitter.

N-12 Meal off at 1340 hours 4 Sep 57
8-13

4 Sept. 57 - Wednesday

Reel on at 1340

0.5 Halperin to Mrs. Halperin. He explains that he is going to be half hour late for dinner. Mrs. Halperin is very tired and he tells her not to yell over the phone. David isn't in, and his girls violin and suitcases are there.

1.0 Bob Bergman in for David. David is out. Bergman is at Hotel Ritz, 109. He will call back. (Bergman is student at U. of Chicago)

1.2 In. Esther Drucker(s) to Mr. Halperin. She wants to invite him for dinner a week from this Thursday. He replies that he accepts and will be there unless he hears from him in the next twenty-four hours. She says "yo comprendo todo". It will be between 8 and 8:30.

1.8 Out to 11-70-15. (Halperin in aside to Edith tells her that they, or she, have a telegram.) Halperin to Homero. Homero is no, not there, and responds. Halperin suggests that he might be at the home of Sta. Soledad Pías. Male does not have phone number.

2.0 Out to 11-70-59. No answer.

2.2 In. Mexican WC for Halperin, who is out. He asks maid if she hadn't given him the message. She said that she had, but that he only came to eat and then left without saying anything.

2.5 Mrs. Halperin in to Lupe. Asks her to get book that she left where she bought some gum.

3:48X Time 1620 3.0

3.0 In. No Answer. In again, no answer.

4.0 In. Mexican WC to Lupe. Long conversation - chatter.

11.5 In. Kelly to Mrs. Halperin. Kelly: They talk about David's being admitted to medical school. They just found out, and David didn't yet know. Kelly will call later.

12.0 Out to 25-05-31. David to Rafael. David tries to arrange with Rafael for him to play violin with his girl. David explains that his girl will go to Guatemala, then return. They decide to wait until she comes back. Rafael will call tomorrow to see if there is a change.

Time 1830 - 13.7

13.7 In, no answer

14.0 Out to 25-32-44. David to Roberto, who is not in. He talks to Roberto's mother, tells her of his assistance to medical school.

14.7 Out to 11-95-90, ext. 25. David to Mr. Halperin, who is out. Left message, that he called.
4 Sept. 57 Wednesday

15.0 In. American WC for Mrs. Halperin. Mrs. Halperin says she just bought a paper - "Utgang", and it had another article in it. Woman says "I guess they aren't letting up". Talk about David. Mrs. Halperin sounds rather unhappy. WC expresses her sympathy. Mrs. Halperin asks if Sam is home, he isn't. They (woman C and Sam) will see them some evening when he gets back.

15.5 Out to 46-69-63. Busy.

16.0 Out to 35-94-35. David to Hotel Hunter for Adele Sachs. David wants to drop by with an American friend to talk an a half-hour.

16.5 Out to 20-4934-88. Mr. Halperin out to Ing. Lavin, who is out for the evening, but will be ready for a call at 8:30 in the morning.

17.0 In. No. Answer.

time 2350 18.0.

5 Sept. 57 Thursday

Reel taken off at 0615.
0.5 incoming: 40 with Edith Halperin. EO says she is calling from the house at Florencio (or of Florencio) from Mrs. "Kikel." EM should not wait for her; she has a cold.

1.0 incoming. Berta to Maurice Halperin. Berta is Mexican. Very friendly greetings. She asks for news of David. He says he is here now and will go back to his studies in a couple of weeks. Berta wants to see the family but ES says at this time they are very busy with some urgent matters. He asks if her camera is in town as he wants to talk with him but complains he is very hard to find. Berta calls him by his first name, says she is working in the clinic now but she says he should call Salvador—who is at her house tel 2478 45. Salvador, she says, called Halperin several times yesterday but never got through. EM says he never got the message. (caller must have been Salvador-Caspe.) (Berta must be Berta Arevala.) EM says he and his family are quite worried as she can imagine. EM says he will call Salvador now.

2.0 out to 2478 45. Halperin to Salvador (Caspe). Halperin explains he was out taking the air last night for an hour and missed previous call. EM asks him if he knows Mr. Christian. EM does not wish to buy the truck in Acapulco now. The business is not going well. Christian was using the truck but does not want to buy it. Details of the business given. EM spoke with Don Enrique, who went to Guernevaca but came back tomorrow. EM breaks in on this and says he is quite worried these days and has no time even to speak by phone. EM has seen the newspapers. He dwells on his personal complications without giving details. EM says he thought there were people of good will in Mexico but now he finds there are few. He can’t even think of the business. EM is just about to leave the house. He hopes Don Enrique (Rigos) and the rest can finish things in the press. EM says he has been thinking of speaking with a friend about running some protest against this whole business in the press. Halperin complains that no one is taking an interest in the matter. EM says all is being done at the behest of "the other side" and EM agrees. EM complains that there they do not wish to defend themselves. EM adds that so far the Mexicans do not seem to realize that the attack (on him etc.) is really directed against them. EM claims now that for him it is just a nuisance but for them it is more serious. EM wishes to speak with EM to-day. Halperin says he is trying to get home at 1500 but EM can’t and may go by tomorrow.

4.5 incoming. Girl to David Halperin, sounds like Adele Sachs. EM says he got a telegram yesterday, he is admitted to the medical school. She invites him to come this evening to celebrate but he says things are so complicated—he also has a tentative date with Rafael to play etc. A friend of EM’s, a violinist, came in from the US and wants to...
play. He says because of what is going on in the house he may not be
able to do even that. The girl seems to know about all this. He says
it will be over before he leaves, however. (this makes 2 to 3 weeks,
according to KH's statement). He may see her after he plays, at her
place. "he does not consider here a proper place to meet under the
circumstances. He thinks KH will be very busy tonight. They chat.
She says Karla is in California. (Voice faint) also a couple of
high squeaks in the line).

Time 1000

8.0. Molly (Navick?) to David Halperin. Congratulates him. He plans
to leave Mexico for school about 26 Sep. He has to be back to fix his
room and attend orientation week. She compared his experience with
that of Richard (presumably her son). They go on about studies.
She says Victor has not come back yet. She asks if (and the family)
are going away this weekend. He says it depends on the situation. She
seems to know about it. Molly knows Adele Sachs. Molly says she
wants to have him to dinner but with things as they are (she says
meaningfully) she does not know for sure. Someone, or says, had to
see someone last night—she does not know what can be done about it
(neither does David). Molly will call later to speak with Edith H.
D. has to write to people who recommended him (note conversation of
1410 hours next day for list of names).

11.0 Out to 10 88 34. David Halperin for Juan, out. D asks for the
"Jra." She is in but he decides not to bother her. Talks with maid.

11.5 incoming. Hex NO asks whom he is calling. David H gives number.
NO says wrong number.

12.0 Out to 25 05 31. No rings, then again complete. David H for
Rafael. Out. Talks with woman very friendly, who may be Rafael's mother.
He tells her in Spanish about his medical school plans. She seems to
know all about his personal affairs. The girl (Adele?) plans to
go to Guatemala this summer but when she heard there would be some
playing tonight she put off her trip.

End H-14, 1330 hours 5 Sep
H-15

Sept. 57 Thursday

Reel on at 2:30
(1410)
0.5 In. MM in for David. MH is going to stay downtown for dinner since he won't have time because he is going to see his "friend" at 3:30 when he gets back from lunch. MH asks David if there is anything new in any letters. David says no. MH comments that things are coming along reasonably well. David says that it is probably hectic. MH doesn't hear plainly, but he understands, says that it isn't hectic - he got all his work done. MH is waiting for a letter from his friend there. David inquires about his eating. MH doesn't know if he will come right home or not, he might just go directly to see somebody else, then go back into town to see the lawyer. David comments that it will be an all night affair tonight. No, MH says it won't be, he should be home by 8:30, but he might be home earlier, at 4:40 or 5:00, for a short while. David says that he might play music tonight. MH asks who. David says with Raphael, Adele, and friends of Raphael. MH says fine. David asks if he wants him for anything. MH says no. David asks if they can play in the apartment. MH says why not, maybe he can take a hand. MH asks if David has a colleague. David doesn't yet. MH asks if David has written his letters. David has written four. MH asks if he has Bob's address - David hasn't. David says he has written - Sam, Berger, Teddy, and Prewelden (1). MH gives Bob's address - Hotel Harrington, Washington 4, DC. MH gives the full name - W. R. Rogers. They decide that that is all for now. David says to take it easy. MH says sure, sure.

1.2 In. Rafael (v) for David. Talk about getting together for music. David explains that Adele has decided to wait until Saturday before leaving, because if she doesn't wait to play now, then when they might, they might not be able to get together when she comes back. Rafael has to get in touch with his friend to see if he can get together with them. They decide that if David gets a car, they will go out to that friend's house to see if he is there. If not, they leave Rafael has to be there until 6:30 for classes. They then decide that David will see Rafael at 3 if he has a car, or will phone if he doesn't.

2.0 In. Bob Bergman (v) to David. They are still at the Ritz, and are enjoying themselves. David explains that all sorts of things have been going on for him (David) unexpectedly. David tells him of the telegram of admittance. Bergman asks if David has heard from Dr. Lee about his grade in 240 (1). David has not, he says, and that is the reason for confusion. They talk some more about grades and the entrance. David says that from another point of view, things are very, very busy here at the house, and that there are going on that are very unexpected, and so on and so forth, and that it is a tumult. Bob Bergman explains that "we" may be leaving Mexico in a couple of days, and so do you, and it is a tumult. David apologizes for not being able to do more to help him, but right now is just a very difficult period. Bergman says that he could do one favor - and asks him to tell him if one can drink Mexico City water. David says no - but you can always pray after you have drunk it. Bergman asks about greasing the car. They talk about water, the city, their visit, Acapulco, when they are at the hotel. David will call tomorrow morning.

3.2 In. Adele (v) for David. Mrs. Hal-erin answers (v). David will be back in a half an hour. Adele will call back.

4.0 1545
4.0 In. Adela (v) for David. Mrs. Halperin says that he didn't come back. Adela asks if it isn't Mrs. Halperin she sars yes. Adela introduces herself. Adela asks if she knows if they are going to play tonight. Mrs. H. says that she doesn't know, there is a chance but she isn't sure. Mrs. H. asks where Adela is? Adela answers that David knows, but she is in the neighborhood of the Hotel Hilton. Mrs. H. says David took the car at 3:15 and was going to be gone for an hour, and it is now two hours until he will try to call again.

4.0 Out to 20-05-63. David (v) to Mr. From (7). (Has continental [sic] English accent). David explains that he is calling for Mrs. Halperin, for she won't be able to come today because she is ill, and she will call next week. The person (sounds like a young lady) hopes it isn't serious, and wishes her the best.

1740 4.2

4.2 Out to 1195-90. David (v) asks for ext. 23, asks for Prof. Halperin. He is not in. David leaves a message for him to speak to his home when he returns to the office.

4.4 In. Mr. Halperin calls, speaks to David, asks if someone called him. David says no, but that mother wants to talk with him. MH asks if she isn't going to work today. David says no, she was fired today. MH says, no, just like that - without any notice? MH says "OH Ho Roy, well that's interesting!" They discuss the contract termination - that they had everything all ready - three months pay, back pay - it was all ready. MH says "Well, that solves one problem, doesn't it?" David says yes. MH then asks if she feels bad. David says yes, that she wants you (MH) to know that (they) broke off and talked with Mrs. H.) David returns and says "Has" was told, Patterson was, that it had to be today, that she had to fired today, and that Gobermenx was to be notified immediately. (Halperin asks him to repeat, saying that he doesn't hear very well). MH wants to know if Gobermenx insisted that she be fired today, David says no, that the school sent a letter today stating that they had fired her. MH says that now Mrs. H. is worried about her "defende" (?) - that she has no work anymore. Mr. H. explains that she doesn't need that - it his thing done through the union will be alright - that he is his dependant. David says that mother wants to know if he will be home before he goes. MH says that he is waiting there, and getting his letters from his friend, and that he thinks he is setting to letters which will handle the deal. MH says that incidentally, this thing isn't as bad as it might appear to be. That what happen to Mrs. H. is another matter - that is their special policy. MH explains that his friend was the first to find out if anything should happen through his special pipeline, and that the pipeline is open, and that as of now there is nothing - he would be bound to hear "immediately". They agree that Mrs. H. being fired was a unilateral thing on the part of the American school. David explained that "he" (the school official) said that with the TIME mag. and everything, the board insisted MH says that that is fine, they will weather that one. Mrs. H. asks if she is giving up her tutoring. David explains that it isn't legal now that she isn't a teacher. David explains that she is telling them that she is ill, and she will call them next week. MH says what she might be the best thing. MH asks how long her contractor run. David says she signed a release. MH wants to know what matter with her? David explains that she was quite upset.
H-15 5 Sept. 1957 Thursday

4.4 Conversation.

David says that mother wants MH to come home. MH then explains that the school has to pay for the end of the contract in addition to the rest of it. The contract is from Feb. to Feb. MH asks about the release she signed, and if it was a resignation. David transmits Mrs. H's answer that she signed a Spanish document that she couldn't read, receiving the money. MH says that isn't so bad, but did she get a copy? David then tells MH that Mrs. H. doesn't want to talk about it over the phone, and that she wants MH to come home. MH explains that he can't come home now, he has to go see the lawyer. MH says he will tell the lawyer about that because the school is liable to the end of the contract. MH wants to know that what she received. It is 10,000 pesos. MH wants to know if she can figure what it represents. David replies that it is to the end of the contract, plus past pay. It comes to more than 10,000, or 850 dollars. MH asks about David's plans. David is playing music with Raphael, MH wants them to play music at the apartment. He thinks that he would love to play, and they need it to cheer him up a bit. MH then says to tell Mrs. H. that everything...then David asks if he wants to talk to her. He asks her, she asks if he is coming home. David says no. So David says he will tell her. MH says that there is nothing yet, that the school action was completely unilateral, and that things here are in good shape. She is getting the documents he needs for the "Defensa" (I) everything necessary. MH is now going over to see the lawyer, everything is under control. MH asks if there is anything else (Mrs. H's voice in the background) David says that Mrs. H wants to talk with him now. She says that she thought that he could come home for the rest of the day. MH replies that he is feeling around. She tells him of the contract termination pay - the legal job complete. She says that Mrs. Patterson didn't know - of course she didn't - that these orders came from Toronto. Mrs. H. asks her, but she said he couldn't talk about it. MH said of course he couldn't - these orders came from Toronto to the board, and to the principal. She related that he said that it had to be today, so the cashier went to work on getting things settled. MH says "Fine, fine." Mrs. H. wants to know what is fine about it. MH explains that she needs the vacation, and that she will be much better off now. Mrs. H. wants to know when she will be home. He will be home about 7:30. She asks him if he would be interested in going out to supper - they have two invitations. He says no, that they are going to play music tonight - that doesn't please Mrs. H. MH says goodbye in a hurry, he wants to talk to somebody. (In an aside after the phone was hung up "feb, but you shouldn't of said it on the phone")

6.5 Cut to 20-38-83. No answer.

6.7 Cut to 11-77-59. Mrs. Harpin to American woman. Mrs. H. tells her she will now have plenty of time to spend with her. WC says "They did it, huh?" WC asks if they are going off tomorrow. Mrs. H. says that she didn't know. WC says that they are going off tomorrow, to Valle del Bravo. She explains that this was Victor (or Richard?) last week, and Fran says that thought he might like it. They are leaving tomorrow, and will see Mrs. H. when they come back this Sunday evening. Mrs. H. explains that they had planned to leave, and still might. It isn't certain that they will have to be in town over the weekend. They talk about the music. Mrs. H. invites WC and Victor over - they can't, but they might.

7.5 Cut to 35-94-35. David to Adele Sache. David explains the deal on the music. Adele explains that she is quite tired, she has been walking all over. David will pick up Adele after 7. Talk about David's teacher, David's day, the University, the personnel of music group, music.
9.1 American girl to David. Talk about medical school. Mrs. H. wants to talk, but girl says she wants to talk to David. David, tell me about Mrs. H. I want to tell him that she won't be seeing her at school anymore. Girl tells David to hold the line. (She tells someone the news.) She says "That's lousy. David says "Yeah, that's too bad." They talk about the magazine articles, and there was another one. David says he can't find it, and asks where it was. Girl doesn't know, a girl friend at school told her about it. Girl says that the kids have it. David thinks that it is the disease radiation, because we can't find it down here. More talk about school.

Mrs. H. makes conversation in the background. David relays the message, that Mrs. H. wants to know all about the teacher who is coming to take her place, saying that she is coming tomorrow, that they already had her hired. Mrs. H. comes to the phone. Mrs. H. talks about being hired. She saw the girl right after it happened. Mrs. H. thanks it is all right, you can come to school, she tells about Mr. Patterson, that he said he didn't want to, he was a very wonderful about it - and that he had fought it for four months, but that the last three weeks were very difficult. Girl wonders about the four months. Mrs. H. said that that was when "they" first came, but, she will tell her about it when she sees her next. Mrs. H. relates the max separation payment. She says she hated to leave, she liked the school and the kids. "So," she says, "go fight city hall." (groans) Girl asks about the teacher taking her place. Mrs. Halperin thinks that the whole thing was planned, and the replacement was being trained to take her place. Mrs. H. talks to girl Mother, who invites David to go her house. Mrs. H. tells her about the music, and that they don't go. Mrs. H. says (rather cheerily) that she can invite her out anytime now. Lady says she can't - she is at the chicken farm, but Mrs. H. is welcome to come cut and sort eggs. Mrs. H. says that they had a couple of touch days, she hasn't slept for the last two nights, and he lost 5 pounds, since she hasn't eaten in the last four days. Mrs. H. says "Hooray!" thanks that is alright. That was since last Sunday night. More talk about the separation - she will tell her about it next time she can see her. Talk about David. Mrs. H. comments that now they are worried about paying for it (medical school), but, they would worry about that when it comes. More talk about the music. Mrs. H. says she owes Max for the eggs.

12.0 Cut to 35-04-35. David to Rafael. (Mrs. H. in an aside to David - instructs him not to tell "her" a thing, not a thing, even if she asks) David tells Rafael about the music - he couldn't find the music they wanted. They make arrangements for the music session at David's apartment.

EX 13.4 American girl to Mrs. H. Mrs. H. thanks her for the invitation. She got sorry about it couldn't come. Mrs. H. tells about the separation. (same story as before) (More will be said when they see each other next week) Mrs. H. says that she saw Helen Stoffer (1), who will be down next week. Mrs. H. tells Colia (name mentioned) that they are having some friends of David in for music, and that VH is going to play with them. Mrs. H. relates that she had a very bad three days, she hasn't eaten or slept at all last night. Colia says that if it goes there, it isn't bad, that after all Mrs. H. got what was coming to her (the payment) that she wasn't losing out. Mrs. H. agrees, and she will have a rest. Mrs. H. said she will have a hard time rearrange things, that her girl was doing anything. They talk about the evening, that Victor might come over. Colia invites them over to dinner Monday. Mrs. H. accepts, but she isn't sure she will be back, but thinks it probable. More talk about the music party. Mrs. H. will talk to them tomorrow.
14.0 NH (v) in to Mrs. H. (Music in the background). NH says that he is getting throut at the lawyers, and that he is hungry and wants to eat when he comes home. Mrs. H. says she will have a chicken plate ready for him when he comes. NH hasn't eaten all day - very hungry.

2359 14.7

6 Sept. 0615 - reel taken off.
6 Sept. 1957  -  Friday.

Real on at 0015 - 0.5

0.5 II- Cut to 11-3 23-15. Mrs. H. to Muriel. Mrs. H. tells her of the separation, that she has a lot of time, and that she would like to bring the three over she has. Muriel's comment to the separation was "You mean something finally happened? They arrange to get together right now.

1.0 In. Mexican MG to David, asks/whisk number is 2891-71. Divi says its 3x3 71.

(above was after 1000)

1.1 In. Mexican MG, asks what number he has. David gives number. Man hangs up, saying he has wrong number. (Sounds like same person as above).


1.5 In. Mrs. N. for David. She asks if anything asked happened or anyone called. David said no, that Brit came by, Mrs. N. comments that the guns are not there then that she came up town. Mrs. N. says she is enjoying herself. Mrs. N. is at Muriel's.

1.7 Mr. H. in to David. NH says he got a lot of things done this morning. All the papers and everything in the work is. David comments that there is just a matter of waiting to see what happens. NH reports that he is going better than that. He is taking "our young friend" here, and we are going right into the lions den. David asks he he means the son.

Mrs. N says yes. NH asks him if he is really going to hit it hard once and for all. NH says yes, he is going right with him, right into the lions den. David asks him if it will he be with his father (their friend Walter). NH says no, that that isn't the idea, but if it is necessary he (NH) is there. David asks he NH has their support, or is he a nobody. NH says that he is acting under orders of the boss here to help in this. David asks if he is friendly. NH says apparently, everything indicates it, but he doesn't think that he has any influence really, except that he can move around freely and find out things. NH says that that is the main thing. David asks that as of now, NH knows nothing now. NH says no, except that he got the signatures that he wanted, that he was over there when he was supposed to be, and he met the lawyer's secretary, and NH turned everything over, and everything went through, and the papers are in the works. David asks he NH knows of any new order, or anything new, that is alarming. NH says no, as of now, this morning. But that he will know a lot more when he gets over there and finds out. David said that last night Sherly called and told him about LIFE magazine, and today Bert passed by mentioning WEAKS. NH asks if it was this week too. It is, NH asked if "he" was trying to see the LIFE, but couldn't find it. (Cr. he could be saying "he" was trying to see the LIFE, but couldn't find it.) NH says he is ready to go now. David wants to know when he will be home. NH says he wouldn't be home for lunch.

1415 3.0.  

3.0 In. NH in to David. NH says he thinks everything is coming along. NH says he is calling because he made a few calls, and aired up the situation, and that it is quite clear that they can leave town, that there are no matters pending now. David asks if he means this evening. NH says that right after lunch or anytime, so David is to get everyone e
3.0 Conversation - NH and David alleviated; that they can have lunch and go, without too much delay. David agrees. NH says he will be home quite soon.

1415 3.0

3.0 In. Mexican NO for Mrs. Halsenin. NO is calling for Mrs. Lampas. NO is trying to tell Mrs. H. the children won't be home for classes, and Mrs. H. telling him she isn't giving any. Mrs. H. can't understand his Spanish, nor he hers. David straightens it out.

3.6. Cut to 20-52-3B. David KN calling for Mrs. H. to advise them that she isn't coming, since she is leaving Mexico, but will call next week.

4.0 In. NH to David. NH says that he forgot that he had an appointment at the Bank of Mexico, so he went over, and he is just getting out now. David wants to know how it went. NH said very fine, that he is okay. NH is coming home in twenty minutes.

4.3 In. Adna to David. They exchange greetings. They talk about medical school. (Mrs. H. comes to phone) Adna said she heard this morning. Mrs. H. said that it was nothing, the school was wonderful, paid the contract, etc. Mrs. H. wants to know what Adna heard. Adna said that Roy told her discreetly. Mrs. H. asks if ur until then, nobody at school knew. Adna says yes, that is right. Mrs. H. said that Patterson said that no one would know. Adna asks if they are going to be home tonight. Mrs. H. replies that they are going out of town. Adna would like to see them, and asked when they were returning. They will be back Sunday night. Mrs. H. asks if she talked to anyone besides Roy. Adna said that in the lunch room there was chit-chat, but that everybody was very sad. Mrs. H. asked about the bus, and if there was anything from the kids. Adna says no. Adna says that the kids didn't care very much about whoever substituted. Adna says that there was a great deal of sympathy and good talk. Mrs. H. says that it was good. Mrs. H. said that of course there were no charges or anything, that it was just a newspaper article in TIME that they felt would cause pressure, that was all. Mr. Patterson was wonderful, he was ordered. Adna says she wants to see her. Mrs. H. says she will be completely free now, she is going to take a complete rest. They agree to get in touch Monday.

5.7 In. Mexican NO for Lupe. Lupe says that NH is there. They are all leaving for Guernavaca, this afternoon, probably. Chatter.

333 8.0 1620

Reel taken off at 1620.
Friday, 6 Sept., 1957

8:17

R.M. on at 1620

0.5 Cut to 35-93-35. No ring.

0.6 Cut to 35-93-35. David to Hotel Hunter for Alpo Staub, who is not there. He leaves message that he called.

1.0 Cut to 25-32-44. No ring.

1.1 Cut to 25-32-44. David (y) for Roberto, who is not there. Talks to brother, leaving message that he (David) is going to Guanajuato, and that he will call Sunday night and make plans for next week.

1.2 Cut to 25-32-44. Busy.

1.3 Cut to 35-94-35. Busy.

1.5 Cut to 35-94-35. Busy.

1.7 Cut to 46-69-63. Busy.

2.0 In. No answer.

2:30 - 2:0

2:40 - 2:0 Saturday, 7 Sept., 1957

07:20 - 2:0

2:0 In. No answer.

11:25 - 2:2

2:2 In. No answer.

In. No answer.

In. No answer.

In. No answer.

In. No answer.

In. No answer.

14:30 - 4:2

4:2 In. No answer.

In. No answer.

In. No answer.

In. No answer.

In. No answer.

17:25 - 5:7

5:7 In. No answer.

2:35 - 6:0 Saturday, 8 Sept., 1957

07:40 - 6:0

11:15 - 6:0
H-17 p 3 Sunday, 3 Sept., 1957

1445 - 6.0

6.0 In. No Answer.

6.2 In. Doroah for EH. Doroah relates that he called several times Saturday. Doroah has seen Caxaca pottery. EH says they just got back from Caxaca but a minute ago. EH asks Doroah what he is doing, where he is, and what's what. Doroah says he is in the Hotel Imperial, and wants to come by and drop the pottery off. EH tells him of David's admission to medical school. Doroah will be over in a half an hour or so.

2310 - 6.5
2340 - 6.5

Monday, 9 Sept., 1957

0635 6.5

Reel off at 0715.
Monday, Sept. 195

8:10

Feel on at 0710

0.5 Out to 20-31-76. Hit out to Joe Krasz (?), who is still sleeping. He leaves message that he called and told Mr. Linsur please call him at 3 this afternoon.

0.7 Out to 28-36-90. David to Dr. Fleesky (?). Dr. relates that he had been calling him all week-end; David explains that he was in Cuernavaca. Dr. said he called to congratulate David and to find out how Mrs. N. is. David says that she is better. David would like to make an appointment. Dr. suggests next Wednesday morning. David says that he was planning to go out of town Wednesday, and suggests next week. The appointment is made for Tuesday morning at 6 (17th). Dr. gives regards to David's parents, and congratulates David on entrance to Medical school.

1.2 Colia in. Talks to David, asks for Mrs. N., who is out for a minute. David will call her to call Colia.

1.5 Out to 20-33-33. Mrs. N. to Colia. They talk about getting together. They have an engagement with them tonight. Mrs. N. doesn't feel well - "regular" illnes-. Mrs. N. to see Colia in a little while.

1.8 Out to 25-32-44. David to Roberto. Roberto just back from exams. Exchange of greeting. David tells Roberto of his mother being fired. R. says they express their sympathy. David says things are "pupung" - in T'MAY WERE Z and LICK. Roberto asks about life - David says it was the same thing, but not in the International edition - just the subscription. They agree that Mrs. N. is better off not working, David comments they now don't have to meet all those people every day - and they are "pretty dreadful people". David has a problem, he has an engagement on Thursday evening, and Robert says he has classes on Wednesday. David asks if Robert still wants to go to Cuernavaca, he does. Robert has school work. They arrange to leave Wednesday afternoon. David will return Thursday night. David says that this arrangement is temporary, since something might turn up in the meantime to change things, but he doesn't think it will. David is going downtown to mail a letter this afternoon. They will see each other tomorrow afternoon at 4 to go swimming.

3.0 In. Mexican 80 to David, asks for Violette (?). David asks what number he wanted. Mexican says 28-31-76. David says no, it is 75.

1020 - 3.7

3.7 Mrs. N. in for David. Lupe tells her he isn't in.

3.8 Out to 10-33-34. Mexican 81 to Mother, explaining that David invited him to eat there, so he would not be home.

4.0 Out to 28-51-31. Mrs. Halperin out to Mrs. Antoniano, who isn't there. Asks for children, they aren't there either. Mrs. Halperin explains that she isn't going to have classes for "lazy" until after the vacation, or October. Mrs. N. can take the mid-semester, so asks Lupe to explain. Lupe explains, and adds that Mrs. N. will call the Dr. later to explain.
4.7 Tr. American 10 to 12, asks for Mrs. H. She and Mrs. E. agree to Mrs. H. coming over right after they finish lunch.

4.8 In. Monaur in to Mrs. M. He asks for Mrs. H. They exchange greetings. Mrs. H. says they are doing very well, everything considered, but he says, "That's the difference, we'll get along, like we always do." He explains that he finally got hold of the "copy," and that he thinks he now understands the whole situation and he would like to have a little chat with Monaur about what they ought to do, or how, or what, to sort of organize the situation that they are in, and the sooner the better, so that they would have a fairly clear idea of where they stand. He asks if he has time tomorrow. Monaur asks if Mrs. H. is in the office in the morning. Mrs. H. is in. Monaur will probably be in town tomorrow, and will either call or come in tomorrow morning, and they will go out for coffee, and a chat, or something.

5.0 Out to 20-30-00. Mrs. M. out, explains that she is the Prefa of English, and she isn't going to have classes until the end of vacation, or until October.

5.3 Out to 20-49-55. Mrs. M. out to Mrs. Hawn. Mrs. H. explains that she isn't going to give classes until October.

1700 - 5.7

5.9 In. Mexican MO for WH. David answers. MO confused, thought David was EH. David asks who calls. MO says Hart (last name confused) Hart would like to see them. David explains that both his parents are out. Hart invites them over sometime this week.

6.0 Out to 20-36-59. Mrs. H. for Mrs. Everett. Mrs. H. explains that she isn't giving classes until October. Mrs. Everett tells her how sorry she was to hear of what happened. Mrs. H. isn't sure that she will be able to tutor, she will have to wait to see what happens. Mrs. H. asks how she found out. Mrs. Everett explains that someone at school told her - "in a very nice way, they regarded it as a great loss to the school, and that 'they' (whomever told Mrs. E.) thought that the school should not have accepted her resignation." Chatter about the situation. Mrs. H. sends regards to her children. Mrs. Everett says that she can tutor her children regardless of what happened. Social chatter. Mrs. H. will call her back about plans.

7.0 Esther Drucker in to David. She explains that they have a date for Thursday night, and she would like to change it to Saturday. David agrees that it would be better for him, but doesn't know about his parents, so he lets her talk to Mrs. P. Mrs. H. explains that they won't be here Saturday. Mrs. P. explains that Emily is leaving Monday, so they want to make it before then. They talk about next week, and they will be there instead of Emily. Mrs. P. will let them know. David will be here until the 25th. Talk about family, Mrs. H. being free, and Mrs. D will call Monday around this time.

2110 - 8.5

2400 - 8.5

Red off at 0620, 10 September. 8.5 minutes.
19 Sept., 1957  Tuesday

H-19

0.5 In. Mexican NO, wants to talk to Rosita, after he asks NO whose to is he speaking, and he asks who does he want to talk to. NO says he is making.  

0.6 In. Mexican NO. Same as above, EH patiently explains what his number is, and the NO hangs up.  

0.7 In. Eng. Ortega for HI, who has left. Mr. E. answers. She asks if he has bad news. He explains that he only wanted to tell EH that he was going to be late for work. Mrs. H. wants to let him talk to David, but he says it isn’t necessary, but David answers. Eng. Ortega explains to David, then talk to David about school.

1000 - 2.0

2.0 In. Mexican NO for Lobo. Chatter - her boy friend.

5.0 Out to 24-78-03. Mrs. H. for Bart Josephing (?), said answer, asks Mrs. H. to wait, she will call him. Mrs. H. waits, but no one comes, and so she hangs up.

7.0 In. to Mrs. Halperin, from American NO. Mrs. H. hasn’t been well, they exchange greetings, etc. Mrs. H. relates that Bart called, and she has been trying to call to see what Edna wanted. Mrs. H. asks how Holly is. NO answers that she is alright, she spoke to her this morning. Holly is going to call this afternoon. Mrs. H. asks what’s new, and she has a letter from Edna, she is in San Francisco, and they talk about him. Mrs. H. will call this afternoon. NO asks if Mrs. H. has heard anymore and anything - Mrs. H. says no, that everything is fine.

8.0 In. "Lizyner" (woman, American) for Mrs. Halperin. Exchange greetings and comments on leisure of Mrs. H. Mrs. H. asks about David, and she asks about David H., and comments on his medical school. Mrs. H. says she thinks David has an appointment at the Dentist or something on Tuesday morning, so thinks so too.

8.9 NH to Mrs. H. NH says he is going to mail a couple of letters, one to Judy and one to Ted. Mrs. H. asks him how things are, and he replies, that that is why he wrote the letters, that everything is very fine, in fact, it couldn’t be better. Mrs. H. tells him she has spent the morning in bed, and couldn’t get Bart, which they agreed doesn’t matter (the letter) NH tells Mrs. H. to take her Ergot, and arranges her, etc., and that he will be home just a bit late. They will wait for him.

1145 - 9.7

9.7 Out to 24-78-37. David out, speaking for Mrs. Halperin, to explain that she isn’t going to have classes until Oct. her.

1000 In. American NO to David. Talk. NO speaks to Mrs. H. (NO is Kelly) Mrs. H. tells Kelly of her being ill - will be for 5 days. Talk about Victor buying a flute downtown. Mrs. H. tells David. Chatter. Mrs. H. Collin called. Talk about plans for the afternoon. Mrs. H. relates that NH wrote letters to Judith and Ted Wilcox. They hang up before Kelly finishes her sentence.
11.2 In, Kelly calls back to finish sentence. David answers, and talks. Discuss flute. Mrs. H. comes back to talk. Kelly asks about the friend of Lupo who needed a job. They ask Lupo — her friend started work. It was for a couple with a small child.

13.0 In, Mexican 40 for David. Exchange greetings. David tells 40 about Jules, that he didn’t call Friday, or Saturday, but called from Guanajuato on Sunday, and was told that she had gone to Querétaro. They comment on women. They talk about getting together. David tells him that he is going to Guanajuato, since everything seems to be quiet on both the home and outside front. So can’t come, he has to play in a symphony (this is Bob’s). Talk. David gives him the house number in Guanajuato — Ave. de las Quintas, 19 — tel: 31-1 (Quintas). Talk about coming vacation. 40 asks who owns the house, in case he needs someone. David thinks says that it is of some friends, but they are living in it now. 40 may come down Sunday.

15.2 Albert Halts calls, talks to David about school. Halts asks if 40 will be home in a half-hour, that “we” would like to drop in for a minute. David asks if 40 will be there.

16.0 Out to 25-32-44. David out — (Roberto?) says he is on his way.

16.2 Out to 20-86-03. Mrs. H. to Mrs. Fromm. Mrs. P. is not home, so Mr. H. explains to little boy that Mrs. H. will not be able to give classes until October. He makes the little boy repeat.

16:23

16:50 — 18.0

Reel taken off at 17:25 at 18.0.
CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

TO: DEPARTMENT OF STATE
FROM: DIRECTOR, CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

DATE: 11 SEPTEMBER 1957

SUBJECT: EDITH HALPERIN, WIFE OF MAURICE HALPERIN

ACCORDING TO A USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE, ON 5 SEPTEMBER 1957 MRS. EDITH HALPERIN, WIFE OF MAURICE HALPERIN, WAS SUMMARILY DISMISSED FROM HER POSITION AS MATHEMATICS TEACHER AT THE AMERICAN SCHOOL IN MEXICO CITY BY J. G. ROBERTS, SCHOOL HEAD. (FIELD COMMENT: HER DISMISSAL PROBABLY WAS THE RESULT OF RECENT NEWSPAPER ARTICLES ON AMERICAN COMMUNISTS IN MEXICO WHICH MENTION THE HALPERINS.)

FIELD DISTRIBUTION: STATE

END OF MESSAGE

WH/13/MK

DATE: 11 SEP 57

COORDINATING OFFICER

IT IS FORBIDDEN TO MAKE A COPY OF THIS MESSAGE
CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

DATE: 02/24/57
SEPT 57

TO: DIRECTOR
FROM: MEXICO CITY
ACTION: MH 5
INFO: COP, CI/CPS, CI/IC, FI, FI/CPS, FI/R/2, S/C 2,

RE: MEXI 876 (IN 35267)
MEXI 167 (IN 48506)

1. FOLLOWING FOR KUBARK ONLY.

2. 9 SEPT LIKELY ADVISED ODENVY HAD DECIDED TRY STOP ANY DEPORTATIONS AMERICAN COUSINES TO U.S.

3. LINNEW THRU "INFORMANT" WHO NEPHEW GUSTAVO DIAZ ORLANDO, FOURTH RANKING OFFICIAL IN INTERIOR HAS ASKED MEXI GOVT NOT ARREST OR DEPORT AMERICAN COUSINES.

4. DO NOT KNOW ODENVY "REASON" UNLESS DUE WISH KEEP THESE COUSINES OUT OF ODENVY JURISDICTION.

5. SO FAR AS KNOWN ODACID NOT ADVISED OF ABOVE.

6. STATION HAD MOUNTED EFFORT DEPORT MAURICE HALPERIN THRU LIKAYAK 2. REQUEST GUIDANCE.

END OF MESSAGE.

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.
RE: MEXI 129 (IN 46367*)

1. MRS. EDITH HALPERIN, WIFE MAURICE HALPERIN,
   SUMMARILY DISMISSED FROM AMERICAN SCHOOL IN MEXI 5 SEPT
   BY J.G. ROBERTS SCHOOL HEAD. SHE MATHEMATICS TEACHER.

2. DISMISAL PROBABLY RESULT OF MANY ARTICLES RE
   HALPERINS. ALSO AMB HILL WAS APPROACHED BY ROBERTS
   FOR HELP BUT TOLD ROBERTS IT HIS JOB TO CLEAN UP AMERICAN
   SCHOOL FACULTY.

3. FACULTY STILL HAS EDITH VON DER SCHILLING NEE MOORE
   AND ROSALINHO BEIMLER WHO WIFE HANS BEIMLER. BOTH HUSBANDS
   BELIEVED COMMUNIST.

4. SOURCE PARA 1 LIFEAT EVAL B2 DIST EMBASSY.

END OF MESSAGE

CS COMMENT: "NEW YORK TRIBUNE CARRIED ARTICLE "U.S. REDS HAVEN IN MEXICO."

CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

SECRET

TO: DIR

FROM: MEXICO CITY

ACTION: """"5"

INFO: COP, CI, CI/SPS, CI/IC, FI, R/SPS, FI/RI 2, S/C 2

PIL 1. ROUTING

IN 48582

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED

Copy No.
**SECRET**

**ROUTING AND RECORDS SHEET**

INSTRUCTIONS: The office designations in the "TO" column should be numbered sequentially. Each officer should date and initial each sheet transmitted before further routing. This Routing and Record sheet should be removed from the attached RECORD document.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FROM:</th>
<th>11/7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROOM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFFICER'S INITIALS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 1. | CL/SH/1 | 16 Sept 1957 | C/D/H/2 |
| 2. |        |              |        |
| 3. | DC/WH/1 |              |
| 4. | C/WH/2/1 |              |
| 5. |        |              |
| 6. | POCKET |              |
| 7. |        |              |
| 8. |        |              |
| 9. |        |              |
| 10. |        |              |
| 11. |        |              |
| 12. |        |              |
| 13. |        |              |
| 14. |        |              |

**DOCUMENT NUMBER** HMNA-07904

**DOCUMENT DATE** 14 Sept 57

**COMMENTS**

NOTE: If a copy or attachments are removed from the attached document, note the location of the copy and or attachment herewith. If this RECORD COPY is to be retained in its file at the Desk, call the Central File Section for approval documentation.

1/2 This should have gone to Captain Bob Dumas has been back with WH and I understand a little more has been sent out with regard to this matter. I have made a copy for you. Thank you.

Sincerely yours,

[Signature]

FILE TITLE: LIGHT/C

CHALDER/1 MAURICE

FILE NUMBER: 20-12961

ENCLOSURE: 12851

ABSTRACT: Y

DATE PROCESSED: 10/31

INDEX: 00101

SECRET
TO: Chief, IV Division
FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City
DATE: 4 September 1957
SUBJECT: Operational/LIKAYAK-2/LIGHT

ACTION REQUESTED: Pass one copy to LC/AYPOUL Officer

1. Submitted herewith is a detailed account of this station's efforts directed towards inducing the Mexican Government to take action in the case of Maurice Hyman HALPERIN, American Communist residing in Mexico and close associate of Alfred Kaufman STERN, Soviet agent.

2. On 21 August 1957, Fernando ROMERO Hernandez, employee of the Mexican Ministry of Interior and associate of LIKAYAK-2, asked LIKAYAK-2 to contact his "correspondent" in the US (that is, the case officer), stating that the top officials of the Ministry of Interior needed information on HALPERIN urgently. It was recalled at this time that HALPERIN's name had appeared in the Mexican press in connection with the Alfred K. STERN case.

3. On 21 August LIKAYAK-2 relayed this request to the case officer, stating his belief that the request had been originated by Fernando ROMAN Lugo, Undersecretary of Interior, who has dealt with this station through LIKAYAK-2 on various matters in the past.

4. On 22 August Fernando ROMERO Hernandez asked LIKAYAK-2 if he had already sent a cable to his "correspondent" asking for details on HALPERIN. ROMERO added that the request came from very high up in the Mexican Government. LIKAYAK-2 replied that he had sent the cable and expected an answer the following day.

5. On 23 August 1957 the case officer met with LIKAYAK-2 and, with the approval of the CIG, gave the following information to him, dictating it in Spanish:

HALPERIN is an active American Communist and is a known Soviet agent.
HALPERIN is employed by the Mexican Government and has an office at the building of La Nacional Financiera, Room 33.
HALPERIN's wife, Edith, is a Communist and teacher at the American School in Mexico City.
HALPERIN's son, David, is a student in Chicago, Illinois.
HALPERIN has the power of attorney for Alfred K. STERN.

6. At this meeting the case officer also made the following suggestions:

a. The office of STERN, as well as his home, should be raided without warning as they were believed to contain papers of interest pertaining both to HALPERIN and STERN.
b. Ruth HERSHFIELD and Ralph SCOTT, secretary and chauffeur to STEIN, should be picked up and interrogated. This station would want copies of the documents taken as well as of the results of the interrogations. LCAVANAL was supplied with the home addresses of SCOTT and HERSHFIELD. (Note: These also had appeared in the newspapers.)

c. (Hu) SATTLAN, of Credito Bursatil, should be questioned about the whereabouts and other details of the STEIN finances and those of HALPERN. It was explained to LEXAHK-2 that SATTLAN had handled the transfer of large sums of STEIN's money into Mexico prior to STEIN's flight to Czechoslovakia. (It was indicated that this information was obtained in the U.S.A.)

d. It was suggested that HALPERN's petition for Mexican citizenship be denied.

e. It was suggested that the STEIN funds be frozen in Mexico. (Note: This was the crux of the problem, for it was felt that by giving the Mexican Government officials some chance to tap part or all of the funds their cooperation with the station was guaranteed.)

f. It was suggested that HALPERN be deported either to the US or to a place where he could be picked up by US authorities. Panama was suggested as possibly suitable in this connection.

7. On the evening of 23 August, LEXAHK-2 gave a written report on the above to Fernando ROYAN Lugo, Undersecretary of Interior, but to Jose T. SATTLAN, Chief of Immigration Service, which is a division of the Ministry of Interior. ROYAN Lugo stated that this was because of the President of Mexico was the originator of the request for information on HALPERN. He added that the President had requested the Minister of Interior, Angel CAVANAL, for this information. CAVANAL relayed the request to Gustavo SOLAR Ortes, Official Mayor of Interior, who in turn, in a formal signed note seen by LEXAHK-2, passed the request to Jose T. SATTLAN. SATTLAN relayed it to LEXAHK-2, as noted above.

8. ROYAN Lugo took the sealed envelope from LEXAHK-2 and passed it to Jose T. SATTLAN. LEXAHK-2 was able to confirm this in a conversation with SATTLAN the next day.

9. SATTLAN gave the original sealed envelope to Fernando ROYAN Lugo to whom, according to LEXAHK-2, SATTLAN is personally very loyal. ROYAN Lugo was reportedly very pleased with the contents but deleted a greeting directed to him by LEXAHK-2 on the grounds that since the request originated within the Ministry from CAVANAL, no salutation to ROYAN Lugo should be included. ROYAN Lugo then made another copy, minus the salutation, and sent it to CAVANAL, Minister of Interior.
11. LIMAYAK-2 heard on 26 August, following a conversation with SANTILLAN, that
GEWAJAL was impressed with the report and believed it excellent. There seems
little doubt that SANTILLAN, RAFAEL HERNANDEZ, EJIDIO LUGO, and GEWAJAL were all
attracted by the dazzling possibility of acquiring at least a portion of the
GSMN "millions".

12. On either 24 or 25 August RAFAEL HERNANDEZ made a cryptic remark to LIMAYAK-2 to
the effect that a high official of the US Embassy in Mexico had seen the report
on HALPERIN and thought it excellent. In reply to LIMAYAK-2's questioning,
RAFAEL HERNANDEZ would not state how that official had come to see the report and
would only state that the official might have been the Secretary to the Military
Attache. On 28 August, while the case officer listened in, LIMAYAK-2 made a call
to RAFAEL HERNANDEZ and informed him it had been someone in the ODENIY office who
had seen the HALPERIN report. This was considered logical since it is known from
ODENIY that Romero Hernandez has contact with ODENIY though that office claims to
regard him unfavorably.

13. On 28 August rumors quoted to LIMAYAK-2 by RAFAEL HERNANDEZ and SANTILLAN indicat-
et that HALPERIN would be deported, that the President was studying the case and
that a lot of action could be expected. Rafael "HUERTA" Nava, a police informant
on Communist matters, hinted to LIMAYAK-2 that several raids were to be made in
the near future, one of which was to be in Cuernavaca. This led LIMAYAK-2 to
believe that the GSMN-HALPERIN group was to be raided, as suggested by this
statement.

14. Likewise on 28 August LIMAYAK-2 reported that he had been sent over the previous
weekend to Cuernavaca to locate the Alfred K. STEIN home there. He stated it is
an imposing home, nearing completion. LIMAYAK-2 added that he has received a
report that Ralph SCOTT, the Stern colored American chauffeur, is the lover of a
black woman named "La Martinique", who does semi-nude dances in Acapulco, and
that for that reason her residence may also be searched.

15. At the close of the 28 August meeting with LIMAYAK-2, the case officer admonished
him to advise the case officer at once of any developments in the HALPERIN case,
especially if deportation appeared imminent.

16. Meanwhile a technical surveillance was re-established on the home of HALPERIN at
1135 hours on 28 August. This coverage, plus LIMAYAK-2's coverage, was held in the
belief that it could shed considerable light on developments in the case.

3 September 1957

Distribution:
4 - Hqs (1 - LIMAYAK-2)
3 - Files
SUBJECT LOMAYFOM.
RE: MEXI 895 (IN 45143) *

1. MEXI NEWSPAPER ULTIMAS NOTICIAS 2 SEPT STATES MEXI
AUTHORITIES EXPECT APPREHEND MAURICE HALPERIN ANY MOMENT.
STATES WILL EXPEL HALPERIN MEXI BECAUSE HIS HELP OBTAIN
PASSAGE STERNS TO PRAGUE. BELIEVES HALPERIN LIAISON U.S.
COMMIES AND MEXI ELEMENTS.

2. COMMENTS DUE HQS MAY WISH ALERT ODENVY, ODURGE AND
KUBARK EUROPEAN AND W.H. STATIONS. MEXI SOURCES ALERTED.

END OF MESSAGE

C/S COMMENT: "GARCIA BELIEVES "BITE" TO BE PUT ON HALPERIN SINCE AUTHORITIES
KNOW HE HAS POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR STERNS.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

REPRODUCTION BY OTHER THAN THE ISSUING OFFICE IS PROHIBITED.
1. FROM REEL 168 16½ HOURS 29 AUG RALPH SCOTT AND MAURICE HALPERIN AGREED RALPH SHOULD TAKE PABLO OHIGGINS WITH HIM TO MAKE PROPER COLOR SELECTION ON TILES FOR HOME STERN BUILDING IN CUERNAVACA.

2. RALPH SAID "ALFRED LEFT LIST OF COLORS THEY WANTED".

3. SOURCE L1FEAT. EVAL B2. DIST ODENVY.

4. RELEASED 302330Z.

END OF MESSAGE
1. Lifyak 2 reported 28 Aug MEXI Pres and Minister Interior
studying case Maurice Halperin, associate of Stern, with view
denying MEXI citizenship and deporting. Raids on Stern home and
office planned. Documents found will be copied and Lifyak 2
promises copies to station. Attempting institute mail intercept on mail to Sterns in Prague thru Lifyak 2.

2. Joe Garcia asst legal att reported 25 Aug that Fernando
Romer Fernandez of Gobernacion said Halperin's file had been
picked for "jefe" and investigation of Halperin underway.
Garcia believes "site" to be put on Halperin since MEXI
authorities have learned he has power attorney for Sterns and
writes checks on their accounts.

END OF MESSAGE
The files of the Mexican desk contain KAFOR references of the following numbers: H98-4600, dated 23 May 56; MEXI 772, IN 4474, dated 15 Feb 57; H99-A-7370, dated 12 July 57; & MEXI 93, IN 44704, dated 29 Aug 57.
1. Maurice Halperin home again covered by lifeguard from 22 Aug.


3. On 22 Aug Halperin called Ruth Hirschfield and Ruth said had "just received telegram" obviously from Sterns. Ruth stated "they are fine" and cable "gives an address" and "he wants everything sent there". Halperin said this "calls for Mussletorf" which Ruth says she understands.

4. On reel no. 155 from Ralph Scott apartment at 2:50 P.M. 26 August Ruth called Ralph re. "telegram. Ralph asked "IS ADDRESS IN PRAGUE"? Ruth said "yes", she adds "I got the address but I cannot figure it out. Seems the most crazy thing imaginable, but it is an address". Ralph says "well I will have to start writing".

5. Attempting get copy cable via livestock/2.
6. SOURCE PARAS 2-4 LIFEAT. EVAL B 2. DIST ODENVY.

END OF MESSAGE
TO:  Chief of Station, Mexico
FROM:  Chief of Station, Mexico
SUBJECT: GENERAL - TECHNICAL SURVEILLANCE

SPECIAL: Jacobo MUGNIK

RPTS:  
A.  HNL-A-7166, HNL-7-102, 12 June 1957
B.  HNL-552, 11 June 1957
C.  HNL-7304, 5 June 1957

1. Following are additional items concerning Subject's conversations and activities which were recorded by this Station during Subject's stay at the Hotel Standard, Mexico City.

The following summary is a result of items which were remembered by Station officers present in the listening post and items which could be transcribed from the tapes.

a.  HUGNIK telephoned Maurice HILBERTIN at 2015 hours on 3 June stating that he was at HILBERTIN's home in thirty (30) minutes. HILBERTIN gave HUGNIK his address. HILBERTIN stated that he was delighted to hear HUGNIK's voice and that he (HILBERTIN) had tried to reach HUGNIK but had failed.

b.  At 2200 hours HUGNIK departed from his room returning at 2310.

c.  At 2345 hours, HUGNIK again telephoned Maurice HILBERTIN and stated that he had visitors "including my relatives" and therefore could not go to HILBERTIN's house. They arranged to meet at 1700 hours 4 June at the Hotel Staner in HILBERTIN's room. HUGNIK also received from HILBERTIN the address of Leon ENGALES, Spanish Communist Poet. The address given by HILBERTIN was Miguel Shults 73, Apartment 34, HUGNIK stated that he wished to retain recorded poetry from Engales.

d.  At 2230 hours, HUGNIK phoned the hotel desk and requested that he be called at 0630 hours the next morning.

e.  At 0800 hours, 4 June HUGNIK was awakened.

f.  HUGNIK departed his room at 0830 hours 4 June.

g.  At 0910 hours HUGNIK had breakfast in the Hotel with Leon ENGALES Buhalt, Director of Public Relations for NOVARO CINEMA.
At 1700 hours, Maurice EICHMILL arrived in Subject's room at the Hotel cement. MCGINN stated that he was in Mexico at the invitation of Luis J. BACH, publisher of comic books in Mexico, who apparently started off by giving a brief rundown of his life. MCGINN mentioned being in Harvard University and was involved with Harry Dexter LEHMAN. MCGINN stated that J. Edgar HOOVER, Director Federal Bureau of Investigation, "wanted to get rid of someone...male someone testify." MCGINN stated that after this he worked as a Consulting Economist and said, "I was never, strictly speaking, a Communist in life. Red-Brown tail, yes." "Now I am a La La (phonetic) for a government (Mexican) industrial development plan." MCGINN stated that for this work he received a monthly retainer.

MCGINN and EICHMILL discussed a dancer who was recently married and they didn't know where she was. MCGINN mentioned the fact that his daughter had studied in London and said that this was very expensive.

MCGINN stated that he and his wife were very close and that the money which they had saved while in Russia, they had quickly spent and now do not know what to do. MCGINN said that he had accepted a little of coming to Mexico that his wife was now in New York and would wait there for his return. MCGINN said that in 1949 he left for Rome, Italy and that his children were still in Rome. MCGINN stated that while in the United States, the FBI had asked him a lot of questions. MCGINN told the FBI that he was not a Communist but that the FBI tried to get him to work for them, cooperate with them. MCGINN stated that he introduced EICHMILL (phonetic) in the Soviet Union. MCGINN said that he has been with EICHMILL in Buenos Aires.

i. At 2100 hours 4 June, MCGINN phoned Alfredo GONZALEZ (phonetic). MCGINN told EICHMILL that he was from Buenos Aires and was the representative and translator for Alfredo GONZALEZ (phonetic). MCGINN stated that he was the sole person authorized to translate EICHMILL's books in Mexico and would send EICHMILL a phonotape copy of his contract.

j. At 2115 hours, MCGINN left his hotel room returning at 2210 hours, when he ordered dinner from room service.

k. At 2215 MCGINN phoned the hotel desk and requested to be called at 0800 hours the next morning.

l. At 0845 hours, 5 June, MCGINN left his hotel room and had breakfast with Leon PHILLIPS Dahll.

m. At 1000 hours MCGINN and PHILLIPS left the hotel in PHILLIPS' 1952 Cadillac, license plates DP 85028.

MCGINN returned to his hotel room at 1615 hours departing at 1635 hours and returning again soon thereafter.
c. At 1915 hours, PHILIPS arrived at the Dover Hotel and cashed a check for 
3,000 pesos (approximately US$60.00) before going up to HUGOVIK's room.
PHILIPS departed the hotel at 1930 hours.

do. At 1935 hours, HUGOVIK departed the hotel.

e. At 0645 hours 6 June, HUGOVIK left his hotel room and had breakfast with
PHILIPS in the hotel dining room.

f. At 1000 hours HUGOVIK left the hotel for the airport accompanied by
PHILIPS.

EFS/awf
22 August 1957

Distribution:
- 1 - Egs (L-VIDESK)
- 3 - Files
RE: DIR 30722 (OUT 80680) B. MEXI 957 (IN 39073)

1. FOLLOWING PHASED REF A.

2. PLAN CALLS FOR REINSTITUTING LIFEAT COVERAGE MAURICE HALPERIN APPROX 24 AUGUST. HAVE HAD DIFFICULTIES WITH COMPANY WORKMEN IN AREA. COVERAGE HALPERIN OFFICE NOT FEASIBLE THIS TIME. OFFICE IN LARGE NEXI GOVT BUILDING. MATTER UNDER STUDY.

3. LIFEAT COVERAGE CONTINUES STERN APARTMENT.

4. HAVE NO FACILITIES MAIL COVERAGE THESE SUBJECTS. OOEVNY MAINTAINS MAIL COVERAGE STERN OFFICE ON IRREGULAR BASIS ACCORDING LINES. TO DATE OOEVNY HAS NOT PASSED ANY TAKES THEIR COVERAGE. SSURREPTIOUS ENTRY STERN OFFICE AND APARTMENT HAS BEEN STUDIED FOR SOME TIME. HAVE POSSIBILITIES BUT REQUIRE TECH WITH KNOWLEDGE LOCKS. OPERATION WAS PLANNED BUT TECH RETURNED PBPRIIME FOR PROCESSING PCS TRANSFER THIS STATION. STATION REQUESTED.
TDY TECH REF B. IF TRAINING TO TAKE LONG REQUEST
FARSON TDY MEXI.

5. BELIEVE APPROACH NOYOLA NOT FEASIBLE.
6. RELEASED 201830Z.

END OF MESSAGE
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FROM:</th>
<th>DOCUMENT NUMBER: HAMA-07232</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TO ROOM NO.</th>
<th>DATE RECEIVED/TOWARD</th>
<th>OFFICER'S INITIALS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FILE TITLE:** HALPERIN, MAURICE

**FILE NUMBER:** L41 123501

**DATE PROCESSED:** 04 July 1964

**SECRET**
TO: Fletcher N. Knight  
DATE: 21 June 1957

FROM: Chief of Station, Mexico City

SUBJECT: GENERAL—Operational/LCAYFOUL

SPECIFIC—Maurice Hyman HALPERIN

ACTION REQUESTED: Please pass to LCAYFOUL Case Officer.

References: a. MEXI 446  
b. MEXI 407  
c. MEXI 516  
d. MEXI 523  
e. MEXI 542  
f. MEXI-7143  
g. MEXI 563

1. All of references were HYBAT/LCAYFOUL.

2. As stated in Reference a, telephonic coverage was instituted on the residence of Maurice Hyman HALPERIN (and Edith HALPERIN) on 3 June 1957.

3. As of 17 June 1957 this coverage was discontinued because repairmen of the telephone company were in the neighborhood cleaning up old lines; and the two (2) extra lines into our base house had to be cut for security reasons.

4. It is not known when this coverage can be re-instituted; this depends upon the departure from the area of the telephone repairman.

5. Attached are copies of the transcripts of the eight (8) reels obtained during the fourteen (14) days of coverage.

6. As will be noted this line is not as productive as some here. One of the reasons for this is the absence of both Maurice and Edith HALPERIN (he at his "businesses", she teaching) almost every day.

7. A copy of these transcripts is being kept by the Station.

Encl

Distribution  
3 - Fletcher N. Knight  (w/ techs)  
1 - Div. W/O techs  
3 - Files

DESSENSITIZED  
Willard C. Curtis

per CSN 43-28

21 June 57  
D/54  
24-12561
From 1600, 15 June (Saturday) to 2230, 16 June 1957

No calls from 1600 to 2030, 15 Jun 57

After 2030

0.5 Cut to 21-73-34. Maurice Halperin (v) speaks to MD who answers and calls him Mr. Kaplan and identifies himself as NH. He says he called earlier. I wondered whether you were still in business.

MD: No, I've been out of business for a long time.

NH: But apparently you are out of business. Do you know when I could trust...

MD: Interjecting: Tell me what your trouble is and maybe I can get one of the fellows in the shop to go.

NH: Tell you what I have. It's my turn-table. The engine turns but I got no

MD: You mean you got no sound?

NH: Oh, no, it's not a question of sound.

MD: Not the right revolutions?

NH: It's the table doesn't turn any more, see?

MD: I see, the motor spins, but there's not enough friction to turn the table?

NH: That's right, yeah. Is that a difficult business?

MD: It all depends, it can be major or minor. What is it a German?

NH: No, it's a Calaro (ph). Do you know the Calaro?

MD: Yeah. Well, will you give me your address?

NH: Macklin #36 Apt. 9. Ph 4.23-54-75. Halperin; that's right. And what will you do now?

MD: Well, I'll talk to one of the boys in the laboratory and have him call you!

NH: Have his call me. Think he can fix it right here in the house?

MD: If he can he will. They usually try to fix it in the house. But usually though they don't have any shop facilities.

NH: At least you know what the problem is. You say it depends, it might be serious, or not?

MD: Well, we'll look at it. He may just have to clean off the bearings with tetracloride, or something; and if he can do it he will do it right there.

NH: Well, since you are recommending him he'll be a very competent fellow.

MD: Yeah, he is a very reliable. He as a rule is very competent.

NH: Well, that's the important thing. Well, I'm certainly very much obliged to you.

MD: I'll have him call you tomorrow.

No calls from 2235 to 0700, 16 Jun 57.
No calls from 0700 to 1400 16 Jun 57

1.7 In. No says "Buena" to NH (v), who answers, and NH recognises him and
says: "Well, well, the math of the country."
AS: Did I disturb you? (voice of Alfred Stern)
NH: You certainly didn't, no sir.
AS: Good.
NH: How've you been?
AS: Fine, to be back is always nice. We wondered if you and Edith could come
over and take supper with us. Take pot luck with us.
NH: Well, I'll tell you, I think we'd be delighted on two conditions. One is I
haven't shaved today. I like to give my face a rest once in a while.
AS: I do too.
NH: Second is that we be permitted to eat very little.
AS: You won't have very much.
NH: Well, I mean it will be less than that. Less than very little.
AS: OK. You could chew on a cigar.
NH: Now you're talking. And plenty of coffee.
AS: Very good. What time could you...
NH: Now what time would you ...?
AS: Well, could you come over before eight? What time is it now? It's about
seven.
NH: You'd like us to be there at eight?
AS: Yeah, you see we have to get to bed fairly early.
NH: We have to. Edith has to you.
AS: You do too.
NH: So this is very fine. Right-O.
AS: We'll look forward to seeing you.
NH: OK.

After 1930
No calls to 2315.

After 2315
No calls after 2315.

Read off at 21.5, 2315, 16 June 1957

Real N-8
No calls recorded.

From 0700, 12 June (Wednesday) to 0800, 13 June 1957

Real H-7

2325 hrs
In. He identifies himself to Maurice Halperin, who answers, as Ralph.

They greet each other then. Ralph says that Mr. Stern would like to speak to Mr.

Mr. Stern comes to the phone and says, "Hey, Professor, how are you? Mr. Stern says he is fine and asks about Mr. Schm and the weather. He tells Mr. Schm he has his coat on, but he hasn't put his hat on yet. (This is in relation to a meet set up by Mr. Schm with Mr. Stern for this afternoon with his particular lawyer.)"

Mr. Schm says it is a good thing that he called Mr. Stern. He tells Mr. Stern that there's a translation job that he would like Mr. Stern to help him on. A verbal one. It is not until 11:30, though, and there is a possibility that he wouldn't have to call on Mr. Stern but would like to have his available if possible. "What are your plans, May I ask?"

Mr. Stern: "Well, I'm going out to the Institute of Geology."

Mr. Schm: "Teething, I don't just know what that is."

Mr. Stern: "Geology, not Teething - with a G."

Mr. Schm: "Oh, I thought it was with a T."

Mr. Stern: "No, when my non-in-law comes to go into Theology. I should be out; where could I call you at 11:30?"

Mr. Schm: "It would have to be before that for I have a date with Garcia Tellez at his office at 11:30, and if I can't reach him (very ph), and he may not be available, I was going to ask you if you could come with me."

Mr. Stern: "Yeah, well, now where can I call you at 11:00?"

Mr. Schm: "Well, I think I'm going to stay around here; I don't have anything special in the office."

Mr. Schm: "Will you know at 11:00?"

Mr. Schm: "I'll know before that. I'll know at 10:30."

Mr. Schm: "Oh, you'll know at 10:30. I'll try to call you at 10:30; at that time I'll get in touch with you between 10:30 and 11:00."

Mr. Schm: "I'm waiting for you. Then we'll arrange to pick you up or something, huh?"

Mr. Schm: Right-O.

Mr. Schm: Bye, Bye.

After 10:20

1.5 In. (This call not recorded on dial tape). Mr. Schm says, "Hey, who's this?" Mr. Schm for Mr. Halperin. He is not in. He will be in about 12:30. Salvador Ormeño identifies himself and asks if he'll be there - how long at noon? Lupe (y) tells Mr. Schm that he probably will be there until about 1:30 as he usually takes a little siesta. Then Ormeño will call him at that time. L: "All right, Sr."

1.7 Out to 21-78-45, twice and complete. Mr. Schm asks Mr. Halperin to wait a moment, when Mr. Schm asks for Mr. Ormeño.

Mr. Ormeño comes to the phone. They greet each other.

Mr. Ormeño: What's new.

Mr. Schm: Very little new. I returned last night.

Mr. Schm: Ah, yes.

Mr. Schm: I said everything there (in Acapulco), but Sr. Christian (Cristian) is going to pay it here (in Mexico City). I was talking with him this
1.7 (contd)
S01: (contd) morning, I was in the office with Mendezabal. He is buying the picking, the freezer, the refrigerator and the (light) plant.
MH: Ah, yes! Everything.
S01: everything for 15,000 pesos.
MH: Ah, that is good, no?
S01: Of course.
MH: You left these (things) in Acapulco?
S01: Yes, of course, I left it, because I wanted to know his reply today because he did not want to buy the pick-up. So, I left the boy (driver) prepared to come to Mexico City tomorrow, but he said he would buy it and he phoned Acapulco, in front of me, to leave all these things there (in Acapulco).
MH: Yes.
S01: I had disassembled this (thing) because I had already taken out the freezer and electric plant because this is all he wanted, but he says, he talked to Sr. Abalard Soto from there, who is apparently an associate of his, and they are going to form a sort of Society to exploit the pick-up, the ice cream (?) and everything.
MH: It is all right then.
S01: The only bad thing is that he is going to pay on notes.
MH: Well, that is not so important. How much is the down payment?
S01: Well, the down payment is what we still owe (on the things).
MH: It is, what part can he pay right away?
S01: No, he says he can't pay anything right away. He delivers them, while we are seeing him and this is 2,700 and some odd, I believe, 3,000 pesos.
MH: Yes, we don't have to pay this (amount).
S01: No. We don't pay any more. This is added to his bill and he begins to pay the notes only in September. He will pay the first note on the first of September. This is the joke. He is going to pay notes of 2,000 pesos.
MH: 2,000. Nine notes.
S01: 2,000 pesos. Right notes must be made out, at 2,000 pesos each.
MH: Well, what do you think? Is it all right?
S01: I think this is the only way out.
MH: Very well. Then, yes.
S01: Because there is no way to sell any other, any other freezer.
MH: Well, it is all right then.
S01: And this is a firm, at least, responsible.
MH: Yes, yes.
S01: Then, this is all there is. I talked with Sr. Alegria this morning. I went to pay the rent. Then he told me that he talked with Srs. Miller and he made or less made an agreement with Srs. Miller for 2,500 pesos for the total rent of the business.
MH: Fine.
S01: But this is for him. As to us, with respect to the "transfeso" (transaction of business property), Srs. Miller agreed to talk with us. well, these men have not come by here now. I plan to call them today so they can come by tomorrow because Sr. Sorches, when I arrived this morning, got me and told me that he had a proposal for me and he expects me tonight at 21:00 so we can talk. He says that he may have the money to give right away and keep everything. But I think he wants to remain as "Mister ci. ci." Well, then he would take

Real H-7 – 3 –
1:7  (cont’d)
SC:  (cont’d) over the name and signature and everything.
MS:  Yes.
SO:  Well, then we will see what he thinks tonight and tomorrow I will...
MS:  Well, tomorrow we will know something more positive tomorrow.
SO:  Because I am going to call Sres. Miller to come to see me this afternoon or
tomorrow.
MS:  As Alemann talked, we can also arrange (this transaction) with Miller.
SC:  Yes, we can also do this with Miller but the Miller (brothers) offered me
2,000 pesos the other day. I told them no, that we could not accept this.
MS:  Yes, we must try to get more but, in any case, it is preferable to liqui-
date the matter totally rather than leave Mistras with Sanches, not
SO:  Yes, of course. Only should the Sres not be able to reach an agreement
with Sres. Miller, we would have to look over Sanches’s offer.
MS:  Yes, but this must be resolved in next few days.
SO:  This has to be decided now because the rent had to be paid and everything
(for this month).
MS:  And with respect to the freemasons can’t they be sold?
SO:  Imagine that all the large firms (have been contacted and) are not interested.
MS:  Don’t they even want to make an offer?
SO:  Nothing. They did not want to make any offer. International Supply say they
agree to keep the freemasons in their offices there - to sell at a commission,
but they won’t buy any.
MS:  Well, it would be better for them to keep these in place of storing them, as
a last resort.
SO:  Of course. Yes, as a last resort. If we don’t sell any, we will have to
leave them there.
MS:  There is no remedy.
SO:  Well, I would like to leave half with them and see if Enrique would let us
keep the other half in (his) warehouse so we could sell directly because
they (International) would deposit the thing in their warehouse and those
who go buy must those who don’t, don’t (buy). On the other hand, if we
have these out we can sell them and also if we sell them, they will always
collect their commision. We will study this in next few days.
MS:  Yes, fine. But I hope the matter of the contract is finished soon.


After 4:15

4:7  Out to 28-62-11. Edith Malaperin calling. Mrs. Lamer? No answers and
Ed tells her she can tell Mrs. Lamer that tomorrow at 1530 is all right if she
would like... WO asks Ed to wait a moment.

Mrs. L comes to the phone. She says the child has a piano lesson from
3:30 to 4:30 p.m. but she can take it later. She will be there for the English.
Ed tells her to have her bring her English book and the little book too. L.O.K.,
at 1530. Ed. Yeah, 1530.
6.0 Out to LK-17-21. (This call not recorded on reel.)


6.2 L: WO asks Lupe (v) if the Sra. Halperin is in? Yes. WO: "May I talk to her?"
L: "Yes."

E1: Takes phone. "Hallo."
W1: Hello, this is George Westerner (ph); how are you?
E1: Fine, how are you?
W1: Just fine, thanks.
E1: How was your trip?
W1: Fine, we all had a good time. Glad to get back though, for it's hot and rainy and everything else up there.
E1: Oh, it was? It was just lovely here.
W1: Well, it's been kinder hot here too I think.
E1: Yeah, but not bad. How's your husband?
W1: Just fine, thanks.
E1: Did he go with you?
W1: Yeah, he and Reggy (ph - indistinct due to E1 interrupting).
E1: Did you drive?
W1: No, we flew up and flew back. We wanted to hurry back so Reggy (ph) didn't miss too much. (This must be Ricky instead of Reggy).
E1: Sure.
W1: Well, how have you been?
E1: Oh, I've been just fine.
W1: You're coming Saturday, aren't you?
E1: I think so, yeah. I expect to.
W1: Well, we'll be looking for you.
E1: Is that all right with you?
W1: Yeah, that's fine with me.
E1: Are you going out to the picnic tomorrow?
W1: No, I didn't. I was invited.
E1: All the parents are invited. Ricky's going isn't he?
W1: Yeah, he's going.
E1: Well, that's good. He missed a little bit of algebra, but (did you help him this week? No.) He says he caught on pretty well.
W1: Well, I haven't helped him a bit. Oh, one or two problems I "kinds" explained it to him, but that's all.
E1: Well, I'll go over the whole thing with him on Saturday.
W1: Well, I'd like for him to kinda get ready for his test. And another thing I was wondering if you could do me a favor.
E1: If I can.
W1: I don't know whether you can or not. I'd like to know what Ricky's achievement test paper was.
E1: Who, who, whom did he take it under?
W1: I don't know. I didn't ask him.
E1: Well, you ask him nonchalantly, without his knowing it. (Try it sometimes and see if you can get an answer "without his knowing it").
W1: I think, Mrs. Kruger (ph), I'm not sure.
E1: I can find out, but if you can find out it would save me that much trouble.
Gr: O, I believe he did say something, about it too; it was Mrs. Honey, his geography teacher, that's who he took it under.
6.2 Contd

Eli: I think that's who most of them took it under. Well, mine are almost graded and I'll see you at the picnic tomorrow. I don't know if she's or not (finishing), but we're going to grade some tomorrow. I'll try to get it for you by Saturday. If her's isn't graded, I'll try to get it next week.

GW: Well, the only thing is, I'd like to know, for my own benefit, how he's getting along. If it were some particular subject that brought him down, I'd like to know too.

Eli: Yeah, we could take the math for example and we could go over that. And we could go over the reading, English, or whatever brought him down; I don't know yet, we're just summarizing (she means summarizing). See, but I'll be very glad to do it for you and I'll have it for you next week. I'm sure she'll be through by next week.

GW: Well, this was just the achievement test, you see; they don't go on their grades, anyhow.

Eli: Nothing goes on their grades, or nothing; but this is just for the both of us so we know what to help him along with.

GW: Well, I was just wondering which subjects he was weakest in.

Eli: We'll check it. And I'll let you know on Saturday; and I'll see you around twelvish.

GW: Well, I'll be there and I'll be waiting for you.

Eli: Well, thanks a lot.

GW: Thanks.

7.7 Cut to 14-72-10. Maurice Halperin (v) asks HO, who answers, or rather calls her Shelly, and asks for the Sr. MON: No, just a moment.

So we come to the phone (This is Max Schlesfrock's number as listed in phone book for Sec. 1927).

Eli: Hello, Max.

HS: Oh, how are you?

Eli: I'm all right; how are you, that's the big question?

GW: Oh, I'm fine, I....

Eli: We've heard through the grape-vine (route) that you are now boss chicken farmer. Is that right?

HS: So far, so far as I know, I don't know....

Eli: You mean you haven't closed the deal yet?

HS: No. We have a date tomorrow night....

Eli: Can you imagine that? I figured it was closed a week ago.

HS: No, it's generally agreed that everything is all right but we have the bill-of-sale to make tomorrow night.

Eli: But you've agreed on the thing, haven't you?

HS: Yeah.

Eli: So it's practically done then.

HS: Yeah. I also have the lease changed to my name. The only thing the landlord has to do now is sign it.

HS: Will he?

HS: Well, I suppose. He made the lease out. I imagine he'll sign it.

GW: Well, are you to be congratulated, or what's the general feeling?

HS: Well, I don't know. (with a sort of finishing off laugh).

GW: At least you have a business to work with.

HS: Yeah. It's hard work.....I....
Well, at least you have a business; you have something. I think that's important. I think for you that's a good...

Well, I need something to be in... I don't have enough money to go look for another business. I think it's all right.

Well, I think that's right; but are you going to be able to handle it alone?

Well, it's going to take a lot of hard work, but I think I'll make it.

And are you already mainly in charge now?

Yeah, well, Edith hasn't been out all week...

So, you're already in control and working on it, huh?

Yeah. That's new with you?

Nothing new with me. You know, getting along reasonably well.

Have you got started on your new venture?

Yeah, it's coming along. Nothing like the chicken business...

Nothing. It's nothing like a contract. I can't find the kind of contract I want; but we work on a more reasonable basis to day by day. In other words I'm getting what amounts to a kind of expense account, which keeps, shall I say, a regular income.

I mean it's satisfactory to you?

It is under the circumstances - not brilliant, but better than it was. And in that sort of sense I settle down, except of course, I can't tie anybody to providing me a living; that's what I'd like to do, you see?

Yeah, you've got Edith.

(Laughs big.) Yes, she's doing all right. (They both laugh)

How is she?

Well, she's all right. Working twelve hours a day, you know? It's a big day. It's like the chicken business.

It's awful. It's as bad as the chicken business.

Laughing big - Almost as bad, except he hasn't had to go and inject the kids with needles.

Yeah, that's quite a labor saving item. What do you hear from Mary?

Well, he's finished his second quarter and he's gone back east now on a vacation. He's around Harristown, New York, now and Monday I think they're all going to Boston for a few days and then back to Chicago. When he goes back they're going to tell him what his chances basically are for getting into medical school and when. So the big decisions will come then. And then he gets back to Chicago for see he's taking a number of exams, etc.

Well, he'll be all right.

Well, one way or the other, he'll be all right. How's your family. What's Helen doing these days?

Helen's helping me as much as she can.

Is she on the farm too?

She is today.

Well, she's always been keeping the books, anyway.

Yeah, she has since January.

So that's part of the same...

Yeah.

So she's helping out, huh?

Yeah, she'll have to, for it's going to be too much for us.

Sure, but there's a living in it; that's a time consuming...

But it's a hard one. But there's a living.

Yeah, but when you get it organised; it seems to me you'll have to have some
Well, I don't mind being there so long as I can make it pay and...  
MS:  
NS:  I imagine they are.  It was a bad situation and after all the price was fixed by you or him and he was willing to buy or sell at that price.  
NS:  Yeah, he was willing to buy or sell at that price.  
MS:  So, (A), I think it was a nice thing to have this matter cleared up and you have a business now.  
NS:  Well, it was really better for him.  It was too much for him and he's better known.  He's got a job for one thing.  
MS:  Sure he has; and he can start another business.  
NS:  And this was really too much for him, to hold down two jobs.  
MS:  Yeah, that was really lousy, you know.  It was a mixed up affair.  
NS:  And it didn't work out so good.  He's a man of his own ideas.  Right or wrong, they're his.  
MS:  So you've settled that; and I'm very happy that it has turned out that way.  Properly, for everybody concerned.  What do you hear from your boys?  
NS:  I just got a letter from one of them.  He's not promising but he's hoping to be able to come down sometime this summer.  
MS:  Oh, that's nice.  
NS:  (Indistinct) Fort Belmar (ph) Virginia.  It's the first I've heard from him in 7 weeks.  He says he wrote several letters but he misplaced them and/or forgot to mail them, etc.  
MS:  Well, that hasn't been heard from our daughter Judith, but then we finally heard.  So that's the way it is.  They also have their affairs, you know.  And the other boy?  
NS:  The other boy is now in New York, trying out a new job.  And he doesn't know whether it is going to work out or not.  
MS:  What deal is it?  
NS:  Well, I don't know what it is; selling - some sort of selling.  He's going to be a salesman; and if he doesn't make out he's still got time to find out between now and the lot of July and making a few dollars during the summer; and if not he'll go to the mountains and work a bus boy, a waiter.  But he doesn't like it.  He doesn't like dealing with these rich Jews, you know.  
MS:  Oh, he'll be up in the Great Salt (very phonetic).  
NS:  Yeah, that's what he calls it.  And he doesn't particularly like that.  
MS:  Well, he knows he should work in something for a future.  
NS:  Oh, his future is in his training - building and construction.  He's still going to school.  He has his vacation now.  
MS:  And so everything is all right.  
NS:  I assume a lot of Quebe.  I have to pay a lot, etc.  But it really doesn't have to be a profession to run it you know.  A little common sense.  
MS:  Are the birds in good shape, right at the moment?  
NS:  Yeah, they're in good shape.
7/26 Could

MS: Yeah.

MH: And you're keeping up the same customers? You're going right ahead?

MS: The business hasn't stopped; it has gone on...

MH: No business hasn't stopped. One customer has slowed down. I mean this is a slow season for this particular type of bird. That is for the fertile eggs.

MH: Well, it seems to me one big advantage about this thing is, is that you're taking over a growing business. That's important you know? The routine is established, you've got your customers and you've been it yourself for a year or more.

MS: Yeah, I've been in it but you see actually I really haven't. You see I haven't been out to meet the customers, to meet the people.

MH: Well, I know, but at least you have some idea what the routine is; but you see.

MS: Yeah, I love; but Knox (ph) handled all of that.

MH: Yeah, but that's easy enough to pick up. And so far as taking care of the chickens you see, that you understand. Well, what I don't know-- you know there's a saying in Yiddish-- Leafrak Brumlich (very, very, very phonetic)-- so what I don't know, I'll ask or find out by reading. That's the way everybody else learns.

MH: Well, sure. I'm right now, I've decided I have to get some fundamental knowledge. I've got a college chemistry tent. I'm giving myself a course in chemistry. (Big laugh). What do you know, I studied college chemistry in 1927. And I didn't do very well in it, and chemistry has changed, oh, so tremendously. I didn't remember anything anyway; so I'm a freshman in college, taking a course in chemistry, without the laboratory. I have to do it. I can't find my way out.

MS: Well, those are the things that come up...

MH: Yeah, I simply have to tackle them and learn them; that's all. It's like everything else. If you know how to read you can do it; that's all.

MS: OK, Max, I wanted to call and see how everything is, and wish you the best of luck.

MH: OK, thanks for calling.

MS: OK, we'll see you soon, I hope.

MS: Yeah, I meant to ask you. Did you liquidate everything in your...

MH: Well, we're coming along. We're close to the end now. We're stuck with the major assets--there are these ice cream making machines. We can't seem to find anybody to handle them. But we sort of anticipated that. We did get rid of all the trucks though.

MS: You got rid of all of them?

MH: Yeah, practically all of them--I think all of them by now. And we are in a very difficult lease, which this fellow Strand--everything, he touched was poisoned.

MH: And I think within about a week I think we'll have that finished; and then we'll put these freezers in a warehouse and somebody, someday, may come along and want them. There's about 100,000 pieces of equipment tied up there. I see a 100,000 at bargain prices. Now it would be about 225,000 pesos.

MS: Well, I hope you can salvage some of that.

MH: Well, at least we may get a 1,000 pesos a piece out of it--7,000 pesos (Big laugh) out of it. Something to go out and have a good dinner on somewhere.

MS: Well, at least you'll be rid of it...

MH: Oh, I'm so thankful. I just don't want to think of it any more. I think we'll soon be through with it.

MS: Well, so long.

MH: So long.
Out to R-44-18. RH (v) says to Ralph who answers, Is Mr. Stern there? This is Maurice Kahn. Yes, just a minute.
Mr. Stern takes the phone. You got the message all right this morning, did you?
RH: Yes, I got the message and assumed everything was all right.
AS: If you are in the neighborhood, for you ear, for coffee, or personal reasons come by, okay?
RH: Yeah I came by recently, Alfred, did they tell you about it?
AS: No, I didn't hear about it.
RH: Well, I just assumed, even though I didn't leave a message they'd tell you.
AS: You have your personal representative there, you ought to have.....
RH: Yeah, even though it is not specifically stated (he interrupted). I'll tell you exactly when I was there. I was there day before yesterday.
AS: Well, did you get coffee?
RH: No, because I got coffee just before I came.
AS: Well, you'll stop by tomorrow, say be?
RH: Well, I'll see if I can.
AS: Nothing, very special, but would just like to see you.
RH: Well, you're going to be around?
AS: Yeah, I think so.
RH: Good. Look, while I'm at it here, I wanted to find out whether you recall, or have somewhere recorded the name of that book by Professor Norman (ph) of Stanford?
AS: Yeah, I've ordered it. I ought to get it shortly.
RH: Oh, wonderful, wonderfully because I had an idea I might get my office here to order it.
AS: Well, I don't have the name of it right now.
RH: But you'll get it soon though.
AS: Yeah, but I have it in the office though.
RH: How's Martha?
AS: She's feeling very well, thank you. And is Edith all right?
RH: Oh, yes, sure. We're all all right.
AS: Getting excited about Adam's arriving?
RH: (Laughs). Well it will be about three weeks now. The whole bunch of them are in Norristown; David also, you know?
AS: Well, that's nice for David, too.
RH: They're all going together to Boston this week, and then Dave is going back to Chicago.
AS: Oh, good. He had a nice change, David.
RH: Oh, yeah, Alfred. I may drop in tomorrow, if I can manage it.
AS: OK. We'll see you soon, then?
RH: Right-O.
AS: Bye.
RH: Bye.

Real off at Real time 15:0, 23:2, 13 June 1957
Real H-6

2315 hrs

From 2345, 11 June (Tuesday) to 12 June 1957

No calls recorded.
From 0700, 12 June (Wednesday) to 2315, 12 June 1957

No calls between 0700 and 1100, 12 Jun 57.

After 1100

05 Out to 11-77-57. Maurice Halperin identifies himself to Esther (Ester) but he calls her Ester. They exchange greetings. MH asks if Joe is there. Yes.

J: "Hello, Joe, I've been trying to do some research for you."

J: "I'm sorry I troubled you."

MH: "No, you haven't. I should have called you earlier. I have two encyclopedias at home." J: "Two of them?"

J: "Yeah, that's right. It was very easy to find what the Jewish calendar was."

J: "It is now of the year 5717."

MH: "Yeah, that's right, 5715."

J: "But, the Chinese; there's a long discussion as to how the calendar is organized, and why - everything but how to calculate what the year is; so my feeling is that the simplest way to do it, it just occurred to me, just now. Why don't you call up the Chinese Embassy, you know; they haven't much to do, you know."

MH: "Yeah, (laughing) but they'd probably say a lie."

J: "Repeat: 'They'd probably say a lie.' They both laugh."

MH: "No, they'd probably just be tickled to tell you, and tell you the truth."

MH: "And I'm also sure they speak English; so you'll have no problem."

MH: "(Laughing) "Well, I can also speak Chinese."

MH: "You see, that bears out the other books, that the only one actually recorded are the Hebrew."

J: "That do you mean; actually recorded?" "The only one recorded."

MH: "The calendar."

J: "The calendar which actually goes continuously is the Hebrew."

MH: "But the Chinese calendar is also continuous, Joe."

J: "What year would I know?"

MH: "Well, I don't actually know; but my feeling is that it is an extra thousand years. "But if you want to find out, then either go to a larger encyclopedia, or go to the library and get the Britannica encyclopedia - I'm sure that would have it, but the simplest way would be to call the embassy and ask them."

J: "OK, I'll do that."

MH: "Shuman?"

MH: "Shuman?"

MH: "Well, I wasn't here, and apparently nobody was here as I have no message."

J: "Uh huh, he called you. Yeah, I know he called you. I'm going to see his today. You see, he is expecting his big boss from New York. This is owned by a cotton mill; one of the big cotton mills."

MH: "O, really?"

J: "Yeah, they bought him out."
O.5 Contd

M: "Well, what’s the relation between cotton mills and....?"
J: "One of the Ross (ph) or Ross' (ph) cotton mills..."
M: "Well, what’s the relation....?"  
J: "Well, don’t you know what they're doing with these big cotton mills, or compress (ph) in the States?"
M: "What are they doing?"
J: "To reclaim the heavy taxes which they have paid in, you see, they’re buying other companies not in their own field."
M: "You mean it’s a tax evasion system?"
J: "Yes, so they can reclaim the millions of dollars they have paid in."
M: "If so, I don’t understand how it works; but I suppose they’re doing it for it’s an entirely different business."
J: "So they bought VISCHULL (very obscure) or Viola (ph) - the New York company, and all the other factories."
M: "So, there’s a new... Have they changed the management?"
J: "No, but they're sending down a big man here - one of their accountants, and Shuman wants to get the things up-to-date."
M: "Yeah."
J: "Before it was a one man owner; and it didn’t matter; but now....."
M: "Yeah, are you sure that Shuman called me yesterday?"
J: "Yeah."
M: "Well, I think maybe I can call him now. "Shuman (ph)... Sh or SCH?"
J: "SCHULMAN. No, "SH"
M: "Oh... "SCHULMAN? "Do you know the best time to call him, Joe?"
J: "Well, at about 1200."
M: "About noon, huh? "What number?"
M: "Repeats - 10-42-92. OK, I’ll give him a ring tomorrow morning and tell him I understand he’s been trying to get in touch with me."
J: "Yeah."
M: "Well, OK. Well, we’ll have to play chess some of these nights. I understand your chess has improved?"
J: "Where did you get the idea you have that my chess playing has improved?"
M: "Well, I played Ross (ph) the other night and he says you played a good game."
J: "Well, I play with him once in a while; and playing with him is a very educative process. It sharpens up the game, you know. "Well, of course, playing with him, there’s no hope of anything; but you learn a lot."
J: "Well, this game...."
M: "Well, OK, Joe, thanks for calling."
J: "Regards to Ethel."
M: "OK, Joe, Bye Bye."
2315 Out to 20-53-55 or 20-4d-55T. RH (v) asks WD (maid) who answers for Sra.
Is she still busy? SUSPICED.
Maid: "She isn't here, the Senora." 
RH: "Well, this is the professor of English." 
Maid: "Yeah." 
RH: "I have to go to the dentist and I will call her tomorrow." 
Maid: "All right, Sra. Adios."

After 2315

No calls recorded after 2315.

Reel off at KF 4:00, 2315, 12 June 1937.
No calls recorded.
From 0700, 11 June (Tuesday), to 2345, 11 June 1957

0.5 In. WD asks Maurice (v), who answers, "Where is this?" WD gives her his phone number. WD asks if this the residence of Dr. Garcia (something indistinct)? WD: No, no, Senorita. WD wants to know what his number is (again). He gives it as 25-75-91. WD begs his pardon.

0.7 In, four times, no answer and complete. WD with Edith, who answers. WD identifies herself as Margaret. EH, says she has been at 1500 and the maid wasn't there and when she came in (just now) she isn't here and she doesn't know what's she's paying her for.

WD: Would it bother you if I dropped in for a minute. I'm not far away and I have something for you.

EH: It would be a pleasure.

WD: OK, I'll come over. See you.

EH: OK. (Out of breath as if she had been running to get to the phone.)

After 1045

No calls recorded from 1045 to 1720.

After 1720

2.5 (Two In Calls listed on dial tape but not recorded on reel.)

Real off at Real time 2.5, 2345, 11 June 1957.
From 13.60, 9 June (Sunday) to 23.49, 10 June 1957

MARTHA RODDE STE

05 In. NO says "Bueno" to Maurice (v) who answers. MH recognizes the voice and says, "Well, how are you?" (Same man as talked yesterday just before the long distance call, and has a wife named Martha.)

NO: Did your call come through?

MH: Yes, and we had a nice talk. It came through a little while afterwards.

NO: You had a nice talk?

MH: Well, the call came through and David arrived safely.

NO: How's David?

MH: David appears to be just sprouting, growing, eating more all the time. (Did not note anyone on the L.D. call speak of David.)

You know they'll be here in about three weeks now. (Naming his daughter Judith, her baby and possibly this man Adam, maybe J's husband.)

NO: Well, David sound well?

MH: Well, yes, he got in about one thirty this morning and sounded all right.

NO: Say, are you busy tomorrow about 0800?

MH: 0800 - is this 0830 in the morning?

NO: Yeah.

MH: It's rather early, isn't it? The sun isn't up yet then, is it?

NO: Well, you usually get to work at 0930, don't you?

MH: (Big laugh) Nooo! I never get out in the morning until the sun is well up you know, until it warms up the shadows.

NO: Well, this is a special occasion. I want you to meet a very remarkable lawyer. (the very remarkable lawyer) OK?

MH: Well, yeah.

NO: Let me call you tomorrow morning about 0800. I'd like to pick you up and take you over with me so we could have a little talk and have a good interpreter.

MH: Yeah, when do you think I'll be through about 1100 or so?

NO: Sure, before that even.

MH: Why, sure, you want to come by and pick me up? About nine?

NO: Yeah, you be ready about nine and I'll confirm it in the morning.

MH: Right?

NO: I haven't been able to reach this fellow. I had an appointment at 1000, but I'm trying to make it at 0930.

MH: Yeah. It would be much better. OK, I'll be on tap here - all shaved and washed....

NO: Had your breakfast...

MH: Yeah...

NO: A breakfast?

MH: It will be steak, with the garlic on it, so that you know....

NO: Your breath won't be too strong.....

MH: Well, I usually have a strong dose of garlic; that always helps me know, in giving me a kind of passport here, you know. (Both laugh)

NO: Tell me is Edith feeling better now that she's spoken to all her children?

MH: Yeah, but she has to take it easy during this particular period.
Real 8-4
9 Jun 57

O.5 Contact

MD: Is she going to school tomorrow?
HM: O, yeah; but she'll probably go to school. It's very rough you know, it comes and goes, you know; it's all mixed up.
MD: Uh huh; well, Martha and I send our love and....
HM: And we send our love to Martha. Bye.
MD: Bye.

After 2320

He calls between 2320, 9 Jun and 0800, 10 Jun 57
From 0800, 10 June (Monday) to 2300, 10 June 1957

No calls between 0800 and 1100, 10 Jun 57.

After 1100

No calls between 1100 and 1435, 10 Jun 57.

After 1435

2.2 In. WD asks Edith Halperin (v) if he may speak to Guadalupe? She tells him to wait a moment.

Lupe comes to the phone. He wants to know who it is. (as if he didn’t know)

Guadalupe, why?
This is Roberto.
She tells him that she can’t talk right now, at this hour.
He wants her to come by some place to meet him.
There?
El peluquería, al lado. (rest indistinct as she interrupts.)
What time will she come by?
In the night, she says as if disgusted with him thinking it could be any other time.

At what time?
At about 2200 hours, no.
Well he’ll be there.

After 1600

2.5 In. WD says to Edith H. (v), who answers: “Hello, Edith.”

Ed: Yeah.
 WD: Are you all right? (WD has a very high-pitched, cracky voice like she were an elderly woman.)
 Ed: Well, Mr. Halperin is going to drive us up. Where are you?
 WD: Well, I’m at home; and I’ve got these two friends here and I’d like . . . I thought they’d like to see the school. Will it all right?
 Ed: Yeah, O, Margaret, I’m not staying, more than a half hour.
 WD: I’m not either, that suits me fine.
 Ed: Margaret, I’m not even well enough to drive; and Mr. H. wants to check the car, so that’s why he’s going to drive us up. And he’s going to sit in my classroom and read the papers for about one half hour.
 WD: That’s fine. That’s a good idea; and that suits me fine. I’ll . . .
 Ed: well, could you make it quick?
 WD: Yes, I’ll be right over.
 Ed: You’ll be right over?
 WD: Yes, I’ll be right over. Bye.

2.7 In. Three times. No answer.

End of call at 2145
No calls recorded from 0740 to 0925, 7 Jun 57.

After 0925

0:5 In, twice. No answer.

After 0945

1:2 In, twice. No answer.

After 1040

1:2 Out to 20-84-18. Maurice Halperin asked said (v) who answers, for the S's
and identifies himself to her. J ust a moment.

Mr. Alfred (probably Alfred Stem) comes to the phone. Great each other.

Mrs.: Well, did I catch you with a frankfurter in your mouth or something?
A.: No, I was just talking to my dear wife.
Mrs.: And how is your dear wife?
A.: She is just fine, and how is your dear wife?
Mrs.: Oh, she's fine; she's engaged just at the moment... (A. interrupts)
A.: That was an awfully nice party you had...
Mrs.: Well, we're awfully glad, we liked it.
A.: It was very lovely.
Mrs.: It was nice to have you. Sorry I couldn't come by today; I was hoping to,
but I have my affairs you know, which occasionally take up a little time.
A.: I know. Would you like to go out in the country over the weekend?
Mrs.: I doubt if we can, Alfred.
A.: How's your car going? Is it 2700 pesos better?
Mrs.: Well, it seems to be going fine; I just drove it from the garage here and I
haven't seen it since. Edith is driving it. "It doesn't start too well, but
I don't know what that means." A. injected. Well, that doesn't mean much
either.
A.: No.
Mrs.: You not going out to the country this week end, either?
A.: No, we're going to stay in town. I would like to see you sometime, and there's
a possibility I may want you to join us on Sunday. I'm not sure of the ap-
pointments yet.
Mrs.: Well, we'll be around.
A.: Hold yourself available for late Sunday afternoon, or evening.
Mrs.: Yes, we'll be around.
A.: He's coming back, you know, very soon... (probably means MEXICO.)
Mrs.: Yeah, yeah. Is there anything else that needs to be taken up?
A.: No, just a few sort of run of the mill things, you know.
Mrs.: Nothing that needs to be attended to right away?
A.: No. How are things going in your business?
1.2 Contd
M: Oh, the usual thing, one thing after another.
A: Well, then we will be calling. Are you going to the concert over the week end, do you think?
M: No, I'll call you tonight, we're going out; invited out by some people; Sunday morning we have to be here because Judith and David are going to call. David is going to be in Horristown. They're both going to call; so that ruins the concert, you see?
A: Well, that'll be better than the concert, I think.
M: Laughs and says I think so.
A: Well, I'll call you Sunday before 1100 hours.
M: Right-O! Good Bye.

After 1 20

C: Where've been all these days?
Ed: I wondered where you'd been all week.
C: Where you been all week; you said you were coming and then you didn't.
Ed: We had a Guest Guy in from Argentina, and we were very busy all week.
And turn one day it rained buckets, remember, and I hardly made it home.

C: Uh huh.
M: Then yesterday I was coming, but I was simply exhausted. And today we can't come because we are going to the Bahamas for supper; at half past seven or eight o'clock. (Wait just a minute until I sit down.) Then we had such a tragedy in the house this week, you can't imagine, GELI.

C: Oh, you told me about it. Was it the porter's baby; did he die?
M: Yeah, well, then the worst of it was, he died and they wouldn't let them bring the baby home; it was a contagious disease; and we've never been able to find out what the contagious disease actually was.

C: Diphtheria.
M: Well, that's what the teachers at school say. But I think it was some sort of Polio. So, we've asked Robert Seborer, who works at the Red Cross to try to find out. But it was a terrible thing; and everybody cried; and everybody was so upset.

C: When did he die?
M: Let's see. He went to the hospital on Sunday morning; and he died on Tuesday. But from Sunday to Tuesday they had absolutely given up all hope, because of this some sort of paralysis, or something that developed, whether it was Erysipelas or brain tumor. (Ed says, "Erysipelas"). Nobody knows what. Too, that's a terrible thing; Is there polio in the house, or isn't there polio in the house? And you know our baby is coming in July and we are upset about it. (Is this David's baby or what?)

C: Oh, but by July there may not be any trace of it around.
M: Yeah, but you can't talk about it. If it's a virus, a particular virus; but what kind of a virus, GELI? How do you get it; how do you take it? Nobody knows. So that upset us. Outside of that I've been tutoring; I've been working, and nothing. Did you hear from Holly (ph)?
1.0 Contd
C: Not beyond the initial letter.
E: And how's Sam?
C: Sam seems all right.
E: And how are your "kids"?
C: Everybody's fine.
E: We have a new (ph) in the hall and he says everybody's fine and everything is lovely.
C: And Stu. (very phonetic) came back yesterday with a car.
E: Who did?
C: Stu. (very ph)
E: What kind?
C: A 1951 Ford; and he's as happy as a lark.
E: Isn't that nice and he's as happy as a lark. (I can't hear you very well.) And he's still working over there?
C: Well, he just came back last night, so....
E: O, yeah.
C: Today he didn't go in; he was very tired. He had driven for hours and hours. He doesn't take it in stages.
E: What kind of place does he have? Tours (ph)?
C: TEXAS.
E: Texas. Well, that's all right.
C: And everybody is fine.
E: And how is Curt (sh) feeling.
C: He is very tired but fine. We had visitors in.
E: It's very hard; you have coffee; you don't have coffee; you go out and see him; you don't go out and see him. I was up till twelve o'clock one night and that just killed me.
C: I have a young married couple on their honeymoon. They got married Sunday.
E: They came down Tuesday.
C: Foreston. Well, Providence (R.I., I imagine) is their home; but the girl went through training at the Israel (ph) in Boston and is attending Boston Univ.
E: O, she is?
C: Yeah, but she's transferring to Columbia where she is going to finish her course for her husband is a law student there.
E: Very nice.
C: They're a cute couple. Remember..... (EH interrupts)
E: You've been busy. How's Milly (ph) and Ralph?
C: Do you remember NORMA AND BOB GOLDMAN, that were here, oh, about a couple of years ago.
E: No.
C: I think you met them once at Molly's; but, anyway this was their youngest sister. I mean Norma is the..... (EH interrupts again.)
E: Did Milly ever get off?
C: Yes...
E: And what's going on in San Angelo?
C: Well, I don't know; it's been a big tumult between the Schlesburgs (ph) and...
E: Did anything happen?
C: Yeah, Max bought the place.
E: Well, that's what I was told. I mean that's what you know. And so how is it working out.
J.0 Contd
C: Oh, I don't know; so far they're still negotiating. Sam's busy; what—you call it busy; Harry's busy listening...liebesdal (ph) gwalad (ph) Jewish?
Eli: That's right; but it'll work out. Nothing new here either.
C: Lupe came back, huh?
C: Lupe came back a day early. The house was absolutely spotless; Lupe is the maid and we've had a bad cold. But: she took this death (Porter's child's death) philosophically. The radio was going in her room; she didn't cry, she was singing; for her it was simply a child died because it couldn't live. The most interesting philosophy you ever saw, Gelsa.
C: That's it, the Indians have this religious philosophy that they're going on to something better.
Eli: For her it was: The baby died because it couldn't live. They all went to the movies. And it's better that way.
C: Of course.
Eli: And I think it's better that way. She's been working very hard; she's been doing everything; and school is fine; these are very tense weeks. We are trying to finish the kids; and it's examination time and everybody is studying...and you know. And I still have my same tutoring—three hours a day. I thought it would let up, but now they want to continue, before exams; and I'm rushing like heck; but I feel fine. I've lost another pound and a half. So that makes seven (7) pounds (lost) but I'm really starving. But I don't have any hunger pains. I'm not hungry. It doesn't bother me anymore. I eat an awful lot of fruit, salads, and broiled meat; and that's all. And when I don't go to your house, I don't have any cookies.
C: well, you didn't have any the last time you were here. You were very good.
Eli: Yeah, I know, I know; but actually I wanted to come very badly yesterday; and one day it was rainy (day)...
C: Is your car all in shape again?
Eli: Three thousand (3,000) pesos.
C: Yeah, but can you drive it?
Eli: Perfect. That's another thing; I didn't have my car until Wednesday, you see. There were a lot of things; and that's all. Tomorrow I get an 8800 dentist appointment. I broke the rim of my glasses; I have to go down and have them fixed. And that's all; but I'll call you tomorrow. Thanks a lot for calling.
C: I was a little worried—not worried but simply wondering why I didn't hear.
Eli: Well, I'll call you tomorrow.

6.0 In MO calls Maurice H., who answers, "Maur"; and asks him how he is.
MO recognizes her voice and calls her Marie and asks her how he is and how everything is with them.
Maur: Goosh, we're almost dead, you know.
Marie: What do you mean dead?
Maur: Trying to sell the farm, you know.
Marie: Well, that takes a little time and a little juggling.
Maur: A little juggling, goosh, we are already exhausted from the juggling.
Marie: What's going on? Have you sold the farm, or bought it or what?
Maur: Just one moment, this (very ph) is going to talk to you.

Real H-3
6.0 Contd.
E.: Ha, I was just going to remark it's a game, something like the old shell game where you have three peas rolling around, one is ****** (M1 laughs and so on.) I inform perfectly good and sensible people, well, I'm the sole owner of the farm; you have to deal through me. Then the next day I'm back — hope, it's the other way around my partner is the sole owner of the farm. Next day back again, you know. They laugh big.
M1: So kidding; and what's it today?
E.: Well, today again; well, I'm bought out and I haven't got the farm.
M1: You're bought out today and you haven't got the farm?
E.: Yeah, Sam's supposed to get the check tonight, covering it.
M1: Really?
E.: Well, now I don't know; I've said this about three or four times, now; and I don't know whether it is or not. I feel like I'd like to unwind, play a bit of chess, talk a bit, etc., and I wondered whether ******
M1: Gee, I wish we could... We're going out tonight.
E.: You're going out tonight huh?
M1: Yeah, we're going out; as a matter of fact, to your colleagues, the Banks.
E.: To see the Banks. We haven't been to their new place. Have you ever been out there? Sophocles, or something.
M1: Yeah, that's right; he gave me the address. No, I've never been out there.
E.: Otherwise, I'd enjoy it very much. As a matter of fact, I was going to ask you, to talk to you and ask you if you'd ever been able to find the Chemistry textbook for us.
E.: Oh, God! I'd forgot, but I know the boy to talk to about that. That's Banks.
M1: Really, I'll ask him then.
E.: He has a whole lot of them available.
M1: Oh, well, he has enough judgment on that hasn't he?
E.: Sure, He has a lot of them.
M1: Well, I'll ask him. Does he have them at his home?
E.: He's a chemical engineer, he's probably got some right around the house.
M1: Well, it's fine. "I hope we can do it soon; I'd enjoy it very much."
E.: As a matter of fact I have to tell you a funny story. Last week or so I played a game with Alan Lweis. You never played with him, I suppose?
M1: I think I played with him once.
E.: Well, Alan plays — he's really my type of player, you know, basically, you see. But it was amazing the difference it has made playing with you, you know.
M1: Did you wedge his up?
E.: Well, I beat him, you see. Well, it's.....(laughter) And I said to myself, I didn't tell him, you know, "If I hadn't been playing with Knocch (ph) you know, we'd have just squabbled and fight around and one of the other would win and nobody would know which. (Laughter)
M1: No one would know why.
E.: No one would know why, but it just put that little extra edge on me. I was agued (continuous laughter) at myself, you know. Ha! Ha! Ha!
E.: Let's do that. OK.
M1: OK. Bye.

Real H-3
9.0 Cut to 21——Incomplete

9.0 Cut to 57-21. Lupe (said by MD) asks woman who answers at Radio Capital, that they play a song for her (Lupita Mendez). MD asks L. what is the name of the song which she would like played. Lupe tells her it is “Angelito Negros.” They will try to get it played.

9.2 In. MD asks if the Sra. Halperin is there. Lupe (v) tells MD that she is not at home. Then MD asks for Sra. Halperin. Lupe tells him that the Sra. is not there either. MD asks her if he can leave a message for them with her. Yes. But she tells him that she will have to get paper and pencil so as to write the message down. He will wait.

Lupe returns to the phone. What is the message that you want to leave, she asks.

MD: Tell the Halperins that they are to be in the house of Sr. Bank or Banks (ph) at 1930 or at the time near this that they can make it.

Lupe: She has the message and will give it to them when they come in.
(This is probably Sr. Bank or Banks calling.)

10.0 In, four times, no answer and complete. Maurice answers and MD asks who is talking. MD recognizes his voice and calls him Salvador.

S.: Buenos tardes. (Good evening).

MD: Very well, Salvador. (This is Salvador Osorno). What's doing, Salvador?

S.: Nothing new. The deal with Alsen is still pending. I still have been unable to settle it.

MD: Yeah, but how does it go?

S.: Well we met but they just can't finish it and they promise to finish it or decide it by the end of this week or the first of next.

MD: I thought it was going to be settled by now.

S.: Well, yes. It should have been, but now they just say at the end of the week or first of next week.

MD: This is the end of the week already.

S.: Yes I know.

MD: Well what can be done? What is your opinion as to what really will be done? Do you think Sanchez will cause trouble?

S.: No, I don't. For he won't lose if gets what he wants; and his proposition is the best. And of course Alsen couldn't say anything if Sanchez takes it over. Of course, Alsen would take it over - take the lease, or rather release us from all responsibility; but he wants some money besides.

MD: Yeah, but that's only an alternative, which we don't want.

S.: Of course not.

MD: Well, we must have some sort of alternative; we can't just keep on waiting on these people.

S.: I know. The only solution is to set a deadline on these people.

MD: Yes, we can't keep paying out rent. We have already paid for June now.

S.: Well you know that Sanchez, the accountant, has made about the best offer.

MD: Yes.

S.: He offered to pay 4,000 pesos for the stand (puesto) and to give some suitable guarantee or some acceptable bond for the rent payment, until the lease terminates with Alsen.

MD: Well, we do have to have some sort of guarantee to protect Enrique. We are going to have to make some kind of arrangement and accept one thing or another.

Real H-3
10. 0 Contd.

S.1 I don't think it is a question with Alman. I believe he would like to take over the lease, and so get the stand, but he is still holding out for money besides.

M.1 How much, but we wouldn't want that if Sanches will give the other.

S.1 No, of course. Alman would probably want a few thousand dollars besides. We shouldn't do that, of course. This has been his stand from the first.

M.1 And Enrique's protection must be given. What's new on the machinery.

S.1 Nothing much, it is about as it was. Some people who are interested have not done anything but they are interested, they insist. Our best bet is to not sell the entire amount to one person, if possible. This would be a lot less complicated. But there's one, Cristian, the insurance man thinks he has one sold (placed) in Acapulco and I am going down there this week and to sell this person on the machine with him. I am also taking the truck and see what can be gotten there for the trunk. If we can't sell it there (the truck) for a good price then will bring it back to Mexico. Have one pretty good offer here - $6,500 pesos.

M.1 Yes of course. Well, if that fellow could place one that would be fine. Well, I guess you are going to hear from Alman and the others soon and then something can be settled. We'll have to wait and see, or another.

S.1 Yes, something is going to have to be settled the last of the week or the first of next, and then we'll get together.

I.1 I will get in touch with them and try to push this deal a little.

S.1 Well, that's fine, Salvador. Let me know if anything else comes up.

M.1 Sure, I'll call you if something urgent comes up or something new.

S.1 I'm busy, let me hear from you. How things are going. We've got to finish this thing off pretty fast.

M.1 OK, I'll keep pushing and call you. Goodbye.

13.5 Out to 20-52-38. Busy, five times and complete. Edith H.(y) speaks to Mrs. Lemer (Ramer is correct), who answers and identifies herself.

E: Oh, Hello, you forgot your raincoat.

E: I wasn't sure. Just keep it until Monday. I wasn't sure where I left it.

E: Nicky (ph) ran after you, but you had left already.

E: I'll get it Monday. Thank you very much. Goodbye.

14. 0 In. Ed (y) answers. No reply to her. She hangs up.

After 2100.

14. 5 Out to. (Number indistinct by phone; not recorded on tape.)

Edith H.(v) asks Ed, who answers, for Mrs. Lemer.(p). Ed (v) asks who is calling. Ed( ) identifies herself, as the teacher of English.

Mrs. L. comes to phone. They exchange greetings, ask about the family.

E: Did you have a nice Holiday.

E: No, it was operated on.

E: Oh, no. Emergency no.

E: Yes, appendicitis. Last Friday; no, not Friday, Saturday...

E: Emergency, or not?

E: Yes, emergency.

E: Is that a fact?
14.5 Contd

L: But a wonderful operation.
E: A wonderful Dr. and a wonderful operation; and no after effects at all?
L: Como?
E: All right now?
L: Perfecto, perfecto.
E: Would you like me to come by today?
L: Yes, she would like her to come by.
E: Will come at 1000 hours, then.
L: Very well. Adios
E: Good Bye.

15.2 Dr. NO asks Lupe, who answers, for Lupe. Lupe asks who he wants. He wants Guadalupe. Well, she's talking. She wants to know who he is.

NO is Gerardo. (They giggle at their own cuteness). They greet one another. How are getting along. Lupe tells him she has a bad cold (the grip) and coughs and sneezes to show it. They discuss her cold, how she got it, etc. He wants to know if he's coming today, or is it raining or something. O. is coming by (L. has a gift for him.)

He will go by her house when he gets off. It is best he gets there before too late. Chatter more and flirt a bit.

They finally decide best to postpone the visit until tomorrow - that's a joke, perhaps.

More and more childish chatter with her boy friend, Gerardo Uzeta.

After 2300

No calls between 2300, 7 June and 0800, 8 June 1957
From 0800, 8 June (Saturday) to 0810, 9 June 1957

15.5 In. No asks for Sr. Halperin. Lupe (v) tells him that only the Srns. is there. Would you like to talk to her? Yes.

Eli: She came to the phone.

Jeh: Hello, Edith.

Elr: Who is this?

Jeh: Joe Saskob.

Elr: How are you?

Jeh: Fine and you?

Elr: Fine.

Jeh: How's things going?

Elr: Fine, just resting. How's the little boy, he went home yesterday and didn't say a word.

Jeh: Who, Saul? O, he's fine; rain or storm it can't keep him down.

Elr: And how's Ester (ph)?

Jeh: He's better now; he's in bed.

Elr: What's the matter?

Jeh: He had a grip. He went to school because he wanted to take the exam. Formalin (ph).

Elr: For goodness sake. How's Esther?

Jeh: She's running around, getting her dressers. She feels good. Only a person who runs around feels good. She wants to talk to you. Hold on a minute. O, Edith, your husband is supposed to tell me the date of the Chinese calendar.

Elr: The date of what?

Jeh: The date of the Chinese calendar.

Elr: I don't know; he isn't here.

Jeh: Do you know the date of it?

Elr: No.

Jeh: How come, you're a school teacher?

Elr: I don't teach that. I'll have him call you when he comes in.

Jeh: OK, her's Esther now.

Eli: Joe was telling me something about your son, but now he says I want to talk to you. Cause I like to talk to you. The Brill - young Dave Brill? He told us that his mother's house. Did he tell you?

Elr: Yeah.

Eli: O, he wrote you?

Elr: Yeah, he had a wonderful time; and they were very nice. How are the BRILLS?

Eli: Fine, they live next door to us now.

Elr: Where?

Eli: Two doors down.

Elr: O, they moved out there?

Eli: Yes, they got a house near us. They are very sweet people. It's very lovely.

Elr: That's nice.

Eli: And how have you been?

Elr: Tired, but outside that... I've a dentist appointment every Saturday morning at 0800. I can't stay in bed even Saturday.

Real H-3
15:5 Contd

E: I'm running a full schedule. My girl went to Oaxaca Saturday for vacation; so I had to do the work during vacation.

E: So you had to do the work for your vacation.

E: Did you go away?

E: I went away to a ranch. Did I tell you about the kids I was helping?

E: How was it?

E: Wonderful - had a whole bunch on sculpture. Went horse-back riding. Had my own little place. It was lovely.

E: Sam looks wonderful. I saw him yesterday.

E: And he was getting feebie - so dragged from the fever.

E: He was so sweet. He came over and spoke to me and everything.

E: Oh, he likes you.

E: Yeah. Listen are we invited over for Friday? Or is the party off or something.

E: Listen, did he invite you; he didn't tell me. If he's invited other people, etc. Gosh that guy. I didn't know he was having a party. Wait, I'll have to ask him.

E: Anyway it's off, huh?

E: Yes it's off; and I'll invite you for another evening. Give my best regards to the children. How's the grandchild?

E: Listen, it'll be here in three (3) weeks ...sort of screams from E: Did you hear from June at all?

E: At first I did, and then lately not.

E: We didn't at all.

E: He wrote me and she wrote on the same letter. They were fine. They asked me to forward their mail, you know.

E: I'll have to . . . you want to hear about the Chinese Calendar?

E: I guess they got involved in the New York deal....I don't know.

E: Yeah, I don't know.

E: I have something which he told me to give you. He had sent some booklets, one of which he wrote. And I'll....

E: OK, so we'll see you. And Maur will call Joe.

E: And in the letters she said regards to the Halperin's.

E: Thank you.

E: Joe says I'm running around; but I have to rest a lot; this altitude tires me.

E: I've lost 8½ lbs.

E: That's good, isn't it? When I come back from that school down toms I'm exhausted; so...

E: We'll get together.

E: OK, Bye Bye.

After 11:30

19:7 In: Gerardo Hector (v) calling Luga, who answers, again.

A lot of giggling, and chatter.

Flirting again. How's her cold now?

He's coming by, even if it rains.

He'll see her today, without fall.

He's ready getting off; getting off so they can go some place together.

Etc.
20.0 In. No calling himself. Roberto calling for Lupe. Lupe answers the phone. No asks, when Lupe answers, who is speaking. She wants to know who is calling. They go on abit like this. He says he's Roberto (probably one of the men from the same place where Gerardo works; as this call came in directly after Gerardo hung up. They carry on a bit of chatter about her cold, how she feels, etc. He teases her (probably both boys are trying to kid Lupe along from the way they are talking to her.) Lupe flirts with Roberto in about the same manner as she does with Gerardo. She has been working hard in the house, etc. Is she will be home. Is he coming by? More and more chatter, such as is usual between a maid and her boy friends.

After 1855

22.0 In. Edith Halsorin (v) tells Lupe (maid) she answers, that she is the Sra. Lupe then recognizes her. EH tells her that they went be home until this evening. Lupe: Ah, Bueno. EH: Ah, Bueno. They both laugh. EH is in the house of Sra. WINSCHMIT (very phonetic). EH asks if anyone called her. No. Lupe asks then how her (L's) sister is. EH: She is very very sick. She went to the hospital and was in bed all day, but now she is a little bit better. Perhaps tomorrow she will return home. Lupe wants to go to see her, but EH thinks it best for her to wait, for she is very sick.

22.7 In. NO tells Lupe (v) who answers that she is Sra. Edna, and asks for the Sra. She is not there, probably not until tomorrow. E. thanks her.

After 2345

No calls between 2345, 8 June and 0110, 9 June 1957.
From 0610, 9 June (Sunday) to 1340, 9 June 1957

22:7 Out to 25-32-bu. Maurice Halperin (v) asks WO, who answers, calling her Ann, if Noah is there. He is, just a minute.

WO: Good morning, how are you?

WO: Good morning, how are you?

WS: Fine, lovely morning.

WS: Yeah, eh, yeah.

WS: I've talked to Salvador, I think it was yesterday; it may be the day before.

WS: Yeah, urgently.

WS: The situation is something like this. The question of the deal with the other people and Alemán was still pending and was to be consummated by the end of the week or the beginning of next week.

NS: The beginning, then, this week, beginning today.

WS: Beginning tomorrow, I guess -- meaning Monday.

WS: When does the week begin?

WS: Well, I guess it begins on Monday, doesn't it? Who knows?

WS: Well, the calendar says it begins on Sunday.

WS: Well, Sunday is a day of rest; so ..... In any case there is of course some uncertainty about Alemán, these people, etc. So I said to Salvador: "What do you think, and what's to be done? So the alternative...we can't wait forever on this thing, you know; we're paying rent, for the month of June. So it seems the best bet is to set a limit on the time we could fool around, because Sanches, the Contador, has offered to pay 24,000 pesos for the puesto and to provide a suitable guarantee or fianca for the payment of the rent up until the end of the lease with Alemán, which in 1960, which it seems to me, it is one or the other, so we should have some word about finally cleaning up this thing.

NS: Well, when is the deadline?

WS: Well, it should be tomorrow or Tuesday; it's a little vague, but certainly before the middle of the week some decision has to be made here. Alemán's position there -- Alemán is a very peculiar character, as all these people are-- Alemán is willing to take over the lease and absolve us of all responsibility; get the puesto and also he wants a few thousand pesos, you know?

NS: Yes, he wanted this originally. Has he stuck to that?

WS: So far he hasn't indicated anything else.

WS: Well, that's out.

WS: We want to have that out; but apparently we can assume that Sanches will pay the 4,000 cash and provide a suitable and sufficient fianca, which would satisfy Enrique; you see that is the main thing. To satisfy Enrique, to help to protect him. And then, in a sense, from the point of view of justice, to give Alemán a good bit of medicine; but I don't care about that.

WS: Alemán would be tied in the view of the fact that the name NISTRE (ph)

WS: would continue on....

WS: That's right and we wouldn't have any other problems at all... That is we would be in liquidation... liquidation would continue over that period. We should know in a day or two.

NS: What about the machinery?
22.7 Contd

Min: The bulk of the machinery hasn't been sold yet. The people were supposed
to come, but don't come, you know how it is. But apparently there seems to
be an interest. There seems to be a chance, chance that one of these dealers
will buy the whole thing in bulk.

Ns: Salvador said there is that chance?

Min: Yes, S. seems to think there is a chance. A lively chance, you see.

Ns: Give them a good deal, you see.

Min: I do, give them a good deal. And also this guy, the Christian, the insurance
man definitely wants to buy one for Acapulco.

Ns: Has the Acapulco truck come back?

Min: Salvador was supposed to have gone this weekend to Acapulco to sell the ma-
chine there for Christian. To sell the machine there to somebody there who
was going to take it over for Christian. And either sell the truck there or
bring it back to Mexico, because someone here in Mexico is willing to pay 3,500
pesos for it.

Ns: Just for the truck?

Min: Just for the truck.

Ns: And the other things, nothing...

Min: Well, at least that truck is sold, one way or another.

Ns: Within a few days, we'll know, huh?

Min: Yes, within a few days we'll know.

Ns: Then, is it worthwhile getting together...

Min: I will very soon. For example, we'll have to get together one day in the
middle of the week, one way or the other. So I'll keep in touch with Salvador
and try to call...

Ns: And find out why he needs so many checks.

Min: Well, I sort of said him, and there was a boy who was washing up and he had
to pay off, and there was an electric bill; and he has to keep patching up some
of the machinery. All the repairs are practically finished up.

Ns: Well, my boy has been waiting on me for 10 minutes....

Min: In Robert there?

Ns: Yeah, he's going to check on that this morning.

Min: Oh, he hasn't checked on that yet?

Ns: No, he is going to check on that this morning (about the disease the baby had,
his mother's baby, and which died in the hospital). He'll get in touch with you.

Min: well, you take your boy out. OK, right-o, and we'll keep in touch.

2L-5 Out to 2L-79-05. Maurice H. (v) asks MO who answered, if she will please
call her, to the phone: Sra. Edna to the telephone, please. MO called or put
Sra. Edna on the telephone (extension).

E: "Hello,"

N: Sra., how are you? Maurice Halperin.

E: I called you last night but you were out.

N: That's right.

E: Edith told me a few days ago that you wanted to go to the concert.

N: Well, I'll tell you what happened. We're going to receive a telephone
here at 1100 from Harristown, New Jersey. Judith and David will both be
calling from there; so within a few minutes afterwards, we'd be free and
had just as soon come over in the morning, if it's all right with you.

E: Is it all right. I don't think Edith will be able to go, she's sort of laid
up today. That doesn't matter.

E: I just won't feed you.

N: No, that doesn't matter; we're just going to do some serious playing.

E: Well, you come over as soon as you can.
22.7 Contd
MH: Well, as soon as the phone call's over we'll be over. As a matter of fact,
I have already practised a half hour this morning; so I'm just raring to go.
Fingers all oiled up, you know...(hey laugh)
E: Tell Edith I hope she feels better.
MH: OK, Bye.

25.0 In, NO says to Maurice H. (v), who answers "Hello", I didn't call you earlier
because there wasn't any pressure right now. Tell me have you had your call?
MH: No, we were expecting the call at eleven, but it's 1200 now.
MH: Well, maybe it's the time.
MH: No, no, no. It was supposed to be 1300 New Jersey time, which is supposed to
be 1100 our time.
NO: Maybe the lines are busy; maybe I'd better get off the line.
MH: No, no, no, it only takes a moment.
NO: I just wanted to tell you our piano has been beautifully tuned.
MH: Oh, how nice.
NO: I saw Bash and Miller (ph) at the concert Friday, and he said he would like
to come up again. I thought maybe you'd like to call him. He's at the
Lexington Hotel, here.
MH: What's that?
NO: It's a hotel here; it has one of the best restaurants in town.
MH: Lexington, like Lexington and Concord?
NO: That's right. And he stopped in there apparently. We didn't confirm it last
night; but I thought maybe we'd give it.... There's no hurry, but I thought
we might want to arrange something.
MH: Fine.
NO: The other thing is, is there any place I can reach you, say around 1200 so
I can take lunch with you.
MH: Well, I can reach you at 1200.
NO: Could you do that; at my office, between 1200 and 1300.
MH: Sure. I'll put it down and call you between 1200 and 1300. So there won't
be anything doing today then?
NO: No, I don't know.
MH: As a matter of fact, I'm staying with someone anyway.
NO: Well, our friend Garcia Teller (very pleasant) just broke her leg. He just
got back today before yesterday. He's very busy taking care of her. They are
a very close family.
MH: Ok, yes, yes.
NO: And I have a date to see him tomorrow at 1000; but I wanted to get in touch
with him before that; and there are a few things we can get together on, buy?
MH: Sure, sure, fine.
NO: Is 12th well?
MH: Well, no so so well, but has to rest. How's Martha? All right?
NO: Yes, she's pretty good.
MH: And Bobby?
NO: Yes, he's all right. Well I hope the call comes through all right.
MH: Well, and during the rest of the day, in case we spirit...see you, I'm here.
NO: All right I'll give you a call.
MH: Did Cass (ph) say he going to call me or what?
NO: Well, he didn't say; so I'd like very much - he's working very hard
16 hours a day. Said he'd like to have another session up here.
MH: I was just a little afraid. He hasn't got in touch with me since then.
Well I decided he thought playing with me once was enough for me.
22.7 Contd

Me: Well, how was the concert?
Mc: O, it was lousy. The program was very bad.
Me: Really.
Me: The first thing, this Chavez was... 
Mc: O, no. It was lousy.
Me: Really, it really was lousy. I wanted to hear that. I've never heard that.
Mc: Everybody said it was... We sat right in front of them; and they'd heard it before and everybody said it. It's empty, limited. It's like YOU MIGHT might play if you wanted to do practice work; then followed that, another kind, this thing, Britten's... 
Me: Interrupts - Well, that's a nice pleasant thing.
Mc: Yeah, but the first was long and dull and were the edge off it. And the crowd didn't warm up until Tchaikovsky hit the floor again; and of course that wakes up everybody.
Me: Sure...
Mc: The crowd wasn't very big; it wasn't nearly as exciting as...
Me: Hell, he's a co-potent director, though.
Mc: O, very. Remarkable. But you've got to have good mediums to use. I don't think he's chosen them. I notice the next excerpt doesn't sound too good. 
Well you might try to reach him the next time you get a chance. He's at the Lexington.
Me: OK, right-o. Bye.

After 1125

26.0 In: Long distance operator tells Maurice E. (7) when he answers, that Norristown E. J., is calling. Mf: Right-o. (Operator is heard to say timing on the call - 1125.) Operator asks Me to wait a moment.
Me: Judith on the other end of the line. Hello, Daddy. I'm sorry we forgot to call at 1300; the stage's come to visit us.
Me: How are you?
J: Fine, David is here. Go ahead, David, I'll be quiet.
Me: Hello, David, how was the trip?
D: Fine, fine. W-
Me: What time did you get in?
D: One thirty, last night.
Me: One thirty. Did you have a comfortable place to sleep?
D: Fine. Everything is wonderful.
Me: Any news since your last letter?
D: None. I have an appointment with the Dean at 0930, Monday the 24th.
Me: Monday the 24th? Did did you get my letter - telegram?
D: Yes, I did, but it wasn't necessary for I had arranged it that way, anyway; but I'm not going to register until Monday, though. The 24th.
Me: When: 'Monday, the 24th. You can do that then?'
D: Yeah.
Me: What about the tuition?
D: Well, I'll write to you and have you send it.
Me: Well, all right do that. Here's Nana.
Ei: Hello, David.
J: Hello, Nana.
Me: O, Judy - How are you?
J: Fine.
Me: And the baby?
20.0 Cont'd

J.: Fine, the baby's fine.
Ri: And L.L. (ph)
J.: Fine. Do you think you could get me a non-stop Air France flight back?
Ri: Yeah, when? In September.
J.: No, no, no, in August. Well, we'll get L.L.'s first, for August 4th.
Ri: We'll get L.L.'s first, for August 4th.
J.: Yeah, that's very important for August 4th.
Ri: We'll do that tomorrow.
J.: And when do you want yours?
J.: I think for 15 August.
Ri: Oh, that's too early. How's everybody?
Ri: I lost 8 pounds. I can now wear an 18. But a bathing suit.....
J.: Guess where on the phone?
Ri: Who?
Hg: Hello, Keith?
Ri: Who is this?
Hg: HERMAN GAGE.
Ri: HOW ARE YOU? (Scratch, sorts)
Hg: I'm with your two kids.
Ri: Oh... How's Dotty?
Hg: She's fine; she's right near me.
Ri: How's your daughter, Henry?
Hg: She's still unconscious yet.
Hg: (takes phone) Hello, Henry.
Ri: "Hello, Maur."
Hg: It's nice to hear your voice.
Ri: It's nice to hear you too.
Hg: How're you doing?
Ri: Well, I'm doing all right.
Hg: Fine, how's your girl?
Hg: She's still unconscious?
Hg: O, my God! That's terrible.
Hg: It is terrible.
Ri: When are you coming to Mexico?
Hg: As soon as she gets better.
Ri: We hope it is very soon.
Hg: O, God, we miss you now that we're here with your kids and your grandchildren.
Hg: Awfully glad to hear it. (Operator your three minutes are up.) OK, well, good bye.
J.: Don't hang up Daddy, I'm paying for the call.
J.: Can I get evaporated milk in Mexico?
Ri: Yes, you can get everything here.
J.: Do you have something for him to sleep in. Do you have a crib?
Ri: Yes, everything is organised. We are going to get your ticket tomorrow.
J.: Make it coming into Idlewild. You got our check. Yes.
Ri: OK. Everything is organised and I'm going to make a reservation for KILLER (not L.L.) and Air France for the 4th if I can.
J.: Good.
Ri: Look, Judy, are you going to Boston?
29.0 In. Robert (Seborar) identifies himself and tells Maurice Halperin (v), who answers, that he found out what HI wanted. (He wanted to know what the Red Cross said was the disease that the porter's baby died with.)

HI: Yes.

RS: I hope it is the same one. The name is Alejandro Perez, or Mertis. Age 7 mos.

HI: That's about right. It seems to be.

RS: It seems that the diagnosis they gave the disease was meningitis (very phrenetic) Caused by virus.

HI: Ohhh.

RS: He entered on 5 June; 1030 A.M.

HI: That's right.

RS: Now it seems to have started Saturday June 1. With symptoms of racemic (ph) irritation. He died after two days of treatments - based on antibiotics. June 5.

HI: A sort of osteophytes, huh?

RS: According to my book, diagnosis, is a complication of mumps.

HI: Oh, really.

RS: And if treated properly should have a benign development. Should not cause death.

HI: You think it started with the mumps, but they didn't say anything about it?

RS: It might have been a complication, too. I didn't read any of the autopsy.

HI: Is it a sort of meningitis, or encephalitis, as they related.

RS: It is a sort of virus.

HI: Of the nerve centers of the brain?

RS: Of the tissues that surround the brain. Called Amnesia.
29.0 Cont'd.
NS: A sort of Aspermat. And of the abdominal cavity, etc.
MS: Well, do you know anything about it; whether it is contagious or not?
RS: Well, mumps are contagious, to some extent, through the saliva. There's a vaccine that's given against mumps, but it's just for adults. Don't believe that for it's given for children also.
But it is only contagious through saliva.
MS: I would say then it is not contagious through the house; the boy is gone.
RS: I don't think so.
MS: Then there is not a question of keeping our grandchild from coming in the next three or four weeks, huh?
RS: Well, I don't think so.
MS: Well, it definitely wasn't polio, then?
RS: No, definitely it wasn't polio. Of course it might have been another type of meningitis; we don't know (or rather I don't know). Remember it is students who took it all.
MS: But it definitely wasn't polio?
RS: No.
MS: And the student didn't recognize anything about it being mumps, either, did they?
RS: Well, they didn't say anything. There was nothing written down.
MS: Then they probably didn't notice any swelling or anything?
RS: Well according to the book it only presents itself in compulsion to the (with) the mumps. So they didn't have to write it down.
MS: OK, Robert, I just talked to David a little before you called.
RS: Oh you talked to him.
MS: Yes, he had just arrived in Morristown and he called to let us know he had arrived. He went down what the results of his work until he hears from his exams; he is delaying return as much as possible to hear.
RS: Well, how does he feel?
MS: Well, his feeling seems to be always a feeling of inadequacy; that seems to be a permanent feeling. Which is practically understandable, in view of all the complications, etc. He's made progress; but the question is whether he's made enough progress. And that's something apparently he will know two weeks from now; so he is delaying his registration fees until then and until he talks to the Dean, on Monday 28th.
RS: What is he going to do if he didn't make out too well?
MS: Well, I really don't know. I wrote to him outlining a few possibilities, which I don't know if it's practical or not. If they advise him to come back here and study medicine, you know; if they do that, I was wondering if he could, arriving in the middle of June, he could take a number of exams, a title.
RS: Ah, that's too hard. Especially Anatomy.
MS: It's a killer, huh. You begin with anatomy right off, huh?
RS: Yeah, it's a whole year's course.
MS: Well he can't do anything in medico no here.
RS: No.
MS: The other course, then is to take the course in Anatomy anyway; it is supposed to be a fundamental anyway; then chemistry; and there's some ... Did you have any qualitative analysis. It all is necessary in the states. Qualitative analysis is demanded in the states. Did you have qualitative analysis?
RS: No.
MS: Well, I suppose it is required because of future courses, specialties, etc. Or then he could get a job.
29.0 Cont'd

Miss: Uh, huh.
Mr: But I suppose it isn't too easy to pick up a good job, is it?

(Reel runs off while talking.)

Reel off at RT 20.0, 1310, 9 June 1957.
From 0745, 4 June (Tuesday) to 0730, 5 June 1957

No calls recorded from 0740 to 1110.
From 1110, 4 June (Tuesday) to 0730, 5 June 1957

0.5 In. WO says, In this Lupe (the maid). L. says yes. And she identifies herself as Sra. Lewis. L. asks Sra. how she is. She is fine and asks L. how she is. L. says she is very well, thank you. Sra. L. asks if she can speak to her sister (a maid about whom Edith Halperin had spoken to her about). L. says of course but she is downstairs and if she can wait. Sra. will wait, but wait a moment: "Can your sister wash and iron? I didn't understand her Spanish very well at first and she asked her to repeat. Sra. repeats her question. L. says yes; she thinks so. Sra. says she has someone for her bedrooms, but she needs someone to cook, to wash and iron, etc. to manage things for her. And she wants her at once. L. says she will go call her sister. Sra. L. wanted her to take the phone number and call her, but the maid said, you don't want to wait for her to, come to the phone. Sra. thought better of it and said she would wait. (The voice of a man is heard to say something about talking to Edith.)

The sister of Lupe comes to the phone. Sra. L. asked for her name. She is called "Tibia." (ph). Sra. then asks her if she can wash and iron. Yes. Can she cook? It: "A little." Sra. says, a very little, and laughs a little. Sra. L. asks if they come by the house (of Sra. Halperin's) tonight at 2100 would that be all right (to talk to her). It. says yes that will be all right, she will be there. Could she begin work at once? Then they will see each other in the evening.

2.7 In. Sra. Lewis (v) asks Lupe (maid), who answers, if the Sra. is there yet. No, she has not yet arrived. He asks Lupe to tell her that he will be a little bit late; he has to get the car out, etc. and for her not to wait for him. (For her to go ahead and talk to the maid probably, which they were to interview at the Halperin residence - Lupe's sister.)

2.2 In. WO asks Edith Halperin (v) who answers, if the Sra. is there? It. says yes. Then Sra. Lewis (v) says "Maur," say I speak to Edith. Sure, sure. (It is heard to say, "You're resting, huh? something wrong?")

Edith K. comes to the phone. Sra. L.: "Hello, we have a crooked line." (Voices are heard talking in the distance it seems but enough to make listening annoying.)

L. "Look, darling, I spoke to your girl." It. "Yes, she told me." L. "She tells me she can hardly cook." It. "Well, I spoke to her, and her sister says she doesn't know whether she wanted to go out there or not." L. "Oh." It. "So I don't know anything. Do you want to come in tonight to look at her?" L. "Yeah." It. "She's not a cook." L. "She can't cook at all?" It. "I don't know, I don't think that is true. I think that she wants a place here rather than go out." L. "Oh, dear." It. "What happened to yours?" L. "One I had to send away, the other one is a wonderful girl, but she's a little bit too fussy; she thinks the house is too cold and that." I don't think she'll stay." It. "Well, do so you like, I don't know what to advise you." L. "Well, I'll be around about 2100 tonight, is that all right?" It. "Yeah, I don't know if she will be here, did you talk to her?" L. "Yeah." If it a few minutes later it will be all right won't it; we will be at Drs. Bakars and we will stop on the way back. Will you remind them?" It. "Yes, I'll remind them."
2.5 Out to 24/75-45. No answers and give the phone number. Halperin (v) asks for Sr. Ocampo, please. AMI "one moment, please." Then he leaves phone and says "hello" and asks with whom he wishes to speak. He asks with Sr. Ocampo, please. No asks who is speaking. Halperin identifies himself. He leaves phone again.

Sr. Ocampo comes to phone. They greet each other familiarly and ask about each other's well-being. S. and H. are both fine. H.: What a new? O.: Very little. We have the problem of getting (indistinct "ase aprove"). There would be a locale, H.: The locale, eh...? O.: The stand. H.: Yes, what does Alemán say? O.: Toreo? ab, Saturday arranged Alemán to get together with the Sears Roebuck representative today. H.: Yes. O.: And he tells me, they were to have met yesterday. I asked Sr. Alemán today if they had met. He says no because he left his house and they called him after he had gone out. He thinks he will have an interview today.

Then, I told him I would call this afternoon or tomorrow morning to see if there were any conversations. He told me fine, that was all right. He told me (0), as I like. So, everything is stopped in this aspect. H.: Yes, but how does the matter look to you? That Alemán, eh... O.: According to what they convince (or decide) now, I am going to propose to Alemán to take charge of the house now. I believe, H.: Yes. O.: Don't you think? H.: Yes. O.: That he should take charge of this now. H.: How? O.: That he should take charge of the stand (or position, puesto). H.: Well, yes, but he has to sign a... O.: Of course. The contract is cancelled. The contract has to be cancelled. Let's see if he could give some money, almost nothing. H.: Yes. O.: This is all. Cancel the contract and he should take responsibility of all the engagements (the concessions) of (indistinct, discretion?) which he may have with respect to EI Colifato and the rest of things. H.: Yes, yes. O.: I don't think there is any other road. H.: Yes. And you believe that he is willing? O.: I think so because he plans to get a lot more money than what he charges us. He thinks he can collect a lot more. I told him this morning that I wanted to know how it (it) could be arranged with these men because we could talk now. I told him that I would like to, if there is no arrangement (made), that you take charge of this. Of course, he told me, we can talk again. But this Sempor worries me a little because he says one thing and later does another. H.: Yes, yes. I believe that this has to be arranged with him now, and soon. O.: Yes, for this reason I am going to wait for him today. (To see) if they have an interview or not and if not, to arrange something with him now. H.: And in how much are the chemists (?) machines? O.: Supply, what? The international supply was told to me. They are the most strong sell 6 or 7 machines. They said they weren't interested in the least in the machines. But they could take these in their warehouses and store (and sell) them with a commission. H.: Uh, Huh. Sale with commission. O.: Yes, when they sell these in this way, they earn the commission. They offered this. But, this afternoon one Sr. Lopez, I believe, is coming. He says he is a salesman of Friden company of the U.S. He is the representative of the southern states. He will give us an answer this afternoon at 8:00 because he says that he believes he can sell 6 or 7 machines. In this case he would buy them (from us). But we'll see (about this) this afternoon. Mendisabal went to talk to them this afternoon. H.: Then, there is a hope? O.: There is a hope there. There is still another firm, but we have been unable to find the Senor (manager) in...

H.: Uh. Huh. O.: This is everything right now. This is the only thing there is I don't know whether we will get together this afternoon? H.: So, there is no reason. O.: Huh, but as Sr. Seborar has proposed this problem of the small distribution of money. H.: Oh, yes, but we can wait a couple days until we have a matter for which (to distribute money). O.: I plan this. I want to go to Acapulco tomorrow or day after tomorrow, but I won't go until I arrange the matter of the locals. H.: Yes, this is the first (most important thing).
2.5 (contd)
On. I had planned to leave tomorrow, but I see that I won't get finished today either. In: Well, then we will talk to each other again tomorrow at the same hour. Is this a good hour to find you (there)? On: Yes, this is the hour that I am here. In: Very well, I will call you to see how we stand. On: If there is any important news, I will call you. In: Fine.

4.2. Out to 25-32-Ub. No answers, and Maurice Halperin calls him Noah. MO says no, this is Robert. HI identifies himself and asks if Robert's father is there. He is, just a moment.

Noah Seborer takes the phone. They greet each other. They are all right but HI is wet. Noah asks if it is raining. Yes it is. HI says he talked to Salvador (Salvador Osorno) and the situation is about like this: The people who are about to or might take... Noah interrupts to say, just a moment; and calls to Robert. Then says "Hello." HI: "This afternoon is going to be a critical meeting, with Alemán and the other people about the "Puesto", stand. Either they take the Puesto and Alemán is willing to play ball, or we turn the thing over to Alemán as we had formerly decided. Apparently the crisis is going to take place this afternoon." MO: "Yeah," HI: "If it doesn't, Salvador is going in there and turn the thing over to them anyway. Because it's already in June now, and apparently there is a very good chance that that is what Alemán wants anyway." MO: "What about Sanches, is he going to give us trouble?" HI: "Sanches, no, he doesn't see any trouble with Sanches, because if Alemán takes over the thing, Alemán takes over all the obligation; so Alemán is still the key character. And so far as the freezers are concerned, there are three (3) outfits in town which might possibly deal with them. One has refused out right; however, will take the freezers and sell on consignment, which might take years; another firm has not been contacted yet; but the third one, the guy has an idea that he might be able to use about six (6) of them. But again this afternoon or tomorrow morning he is coming in again to negotiate. And in view of the rain and everything; also I thought we might postpone our meeting for a day or two, until we have a clearer light." MO: "Yes, that would be best." HI: "So I am going talk to him tomorrow again at lunch time; and then I'll talk to you." MO: "OK, OK. He don't know yet, whether we will remain impoverished or whether we will be enriched?" HI: "Well, enriched, probably not." They laugh over that.

HI: "But listen... it's got to end sometime, God damn..." MO: "Yes, in fact we all will end." They think this is very funny. HI says, OK, he'll call him tomorrow.

4.7 In. NO asks Lupe (said) for the Sr. Halperin, please. Lupe, yes, just a moment.

HI takes phone. NO says "Hallo Sr. Mauricio, Sr. Iasikob." HI: "Ah, how are you Joe. He is fine. And HI is fine too; but it's a little wet out there. JS says yes and at our place too. HI wants to know what is new. Joe says he was just called by David Brillo (ab) that Mauricio's son David was at his mother's house for dinner. HI: "Ah, yes we heard about that. We were intending to get in touch with Dave Brill here to talk to him about it, but we haven't yet. It was very nice. JS says he (Dave B) moved near them, just one house away. HI: "Oh, really, how nice, just one house away?" JS: "Yes, I got him a place here. On the same street, on the same side." HI: "Well, can you imagine that? JS: He's 55, we are 51; he has a very beautiful house; and he is quite happy. HI says he is very glad to hear that.

JS says he is now writing on the Jewish and Biblical Art and asks HI how far does the Jewish calendar go. HI: "well, now let's see; the Jewish calendar..."
14000

---

4 Jun 57

-5-

4-7 Contd

Now is... I believe that we are now in the year - the 57 hundreds. JR: "S700?"
"Yes, yes, yes," is my guess. We are in the 5700s, isn't it?"
"Yes, yes, yes," I guess. We are in the 5700s, right?
"Let me see; now that would be about 3700 B.C., hasn't it?"
"Yes, yes, yes," I think. It's 3700 B.C., isn't it?"
"Let's see, the Christian calendar is 6,000 years old; so you see, it started, roughly four
thousand (4,000) years before the Christian calendar."
"Yeah." Me: "I think
that is the simplest way to put it." JR: "I thought it was 3,700; I don't know
where I got it."
"No, no, no; nor am I pretty sure it is in the 5700s, in the fairly early 5700s. I'm pretty sure it's in the 5700s but if you're just making a
rough comparison, you know; the Jewish calendar goes back, roughly, 4,000 B.C.
So this would be the only type of a calendar continuous almost for 6,000
years?"
"Yes, yes, yes," the Chinese calendar is continuous for longer; it is the
longest continuous calendar now in existence. JR: "I couldn't find this anywhere.
I couldn't find this in the book."
"Ah, yes." JR: "How long does the Chinese calendar go (back)"
"Yes, yes; my guess is (it is wrong to me, Joe), my
guess, though, is that it goes back another 1,000 years. Well, I'll tell you, Joe;
when do you need to know?" JR says he needs it by tomorrow afternoon. Me: "Well,
I have an encyclopedia here which I think will give me the answer."
"I got
something on the Egyptian calendars, but the Jewish is older than theirs." Me:
"Yes, but the Chinese is older than the Jewish. JR says he has some books on an-
cient history, but he didn't find this (information); nor anything on India, either."
"Well, I'll see what I can find, and you going to be home around 2:00?"
"Oh, I'm going down town; but it is not necessary tonight; tomorrow would be all
right." Me: "Well, I'm going to make a note of this, right here in my notebook,
Calendar, for Joe." JR: "That will be nice for you to know, too, eh?"
"Well, it will clear up my knowledge. I use to know this, but I'll get up to date. I can't
promise for sure, but I think I have some data here that will clear up the
problem." JR: "OK, thank you. Then Suvann (ph) is going to get in touch with you?
"Yes, anytime he does, we'll talk business." JR: "He is going to get in touch
with you; I talked to his yesterday." Me: "OK, I'll give you a commission if we
make a deal." JR: "OK.

After 1630

7.0 Out to 16-06-45. WI (maid Lupe v.) asks WO, who answers, "Gla Balera y

Another man comes to the phone. Lupe asks again for Gerardo Yecot (ph).

GL comes to phone. Lupe returned on Sunday (from vacation). L went by
GL's house on Sunday (after returning). Lupe asks if GL could come by in a little
bit, when he gets off. GL asks if she is at Medallin. Yes. GL will go by
around 200. She will expect him. She would prefer him to come at 1:00 because
she has some dinner at 200. GL: "All right."

7.7 In. No answer.

7.9 In. Gerardo Yecot with Lupe, who answers. Chatter. She talks about hav-
ing a sore throat. GL can't go by to see her. It is raining very hard. Lu will
expect to see her this afternoon. GL will go soon. GL will see if he can go by to
morning to see her. She has a gift for him. GL will go by to see her tomorrow,
if it does not rain.

Lupe's mother is fine. GL is bringing a message to Lupe from his brother
(flirtation?).

deal H-2

-5-
After 2300

No calls between 2300, 4 Jun to 0730, 5 Jun 57.
From C12, 5 June (Wednesday) to C10, 6 June 1957

No calls between C12 and 1050, 5 June 1957.

After 1050

No calls between 1050 and 1515, 5 Jun 57

After 1515

(Tape broken.)

8:7 Out to 20-14-35. (Phone listed in name of J.J. Dupuis). Edith Halperin (v) calls 10, who answers, Mrs. Bean (ph); and 10 acknowledges salutation. Ed identifies herself and asks by name 10, how she is. 10 says, he did. You? Ed. The school teacher, I was wondering. By: "Oh, yes, I've been trying to reach you." Ed: "Where are you staying this afternoon?" By: "Yes, but it doesn't make any difference." Ed: "I spoke to a teacher and she needs some help in mathematics." By: "Well, you come on if you can." Ed: "How is she?" By: "Just fine." Ed: "And how was your trip?" By: "I wanted to tell you but you had gone; had I just known where to reach you, I would have told you something so you could stay on another week." By: "We did, had another week for a wonderful time." Ed: "How did you find out?" By: "Oj, my husband just happened to mention it and another couple here had children in an American School here and we were so glad to find out." (Apparently they, the B's left their children in an American School while they went on their vacation.) By: "We were just getting ready to leave for home; so we stayed." (Actually the school was at the same place they were vacationing instead of here in Mexico City.) Ed: "I'll come on up then." By: "Good, bye." 

9:2 In. 10 identifies herself to Maurice Halperin, calling him "Maurie", as Brock (ph). Ed asks her, she then says Lewis. She tells him she desperately needs Lupe's sister; the girl she has has just told her she can't put her hands in water. Ed: "OJ, Pla. Is it Edie there?" No, she is at work. In: "Is Lupe there?" Ed: "Yeah, I'll ask her if her sister could come tomorrow, that is an emergency, I'll wait." Ed: "Yeah, just a minute." (While waiting, L. talks to someone else who comes to the phone; "Good morning, how are you? Did you want the phone? Our phone isn't working, is yours?" Apparently L. is using an apartment house central phone.)

Ed returns to the phone and tells L. that Tilde (Lupe's sister) is not in right now but they expect her back in the afternoon and they will talk to her and then call L. and let her know in any case. L. says please try to impress her to come on as "we want to give a garden party Saturday, for the folks, and we want to invite you; so we need a girl desperately." Ed: "Fine, that gives us an extra motive, so we'll try to get her to come. He thinks L.'s chances are good to get her but he does not know; but at any rate will talk to her. Ed asks L. what does she want her for "just an emergency, temporarily, or permanently?" L.: "We need a girl permanently." Ed: "Well, we'll just tell her you want her to start work tomorrow and you can talk to her about your plans later." In: "OK, we sure do thank you. Bye."
Real H-2
5 Jun 59

10.0 Out to 18-09-56. Busy.
10.0 Out to 18-09-63. Busy.
10.2 Out to 18-09-12. Busy.
10.2 Out to 18-09-65. Busy.
10.2 Out to 18-09-65. Busy.
10.2 Out to 11-95-95. MH asks WD, who answers, if this is... (indistinct) Cultural. WD says no. MH excuses himself.
10.2 Out to 11-95-90. MH asks WD, who answers, "Industria de Transformaciones." for "Transfusion de Particulas." Just a moment.
WD answers on an extension. MH identifies himself and asks if anyone has been looking for him. WD checks and says no; no one. MH tells her if anyone wants him to tell them he is in his home. They can call him there. Tomorrow he will go there. Thanks.
10.5 Out to 18-09-64. Busy.
10.5 Out to 18-09-65. Busy.
10.5 Out to 18-09-64. Busy.
10.5 Out to 18-09-65. Busy.

10.7 Out to 18-09-64. MH tells woman outside, who answers, "Servicio Internacional," that he wants to send a telegram to Chicago. It is to be charged to the telephone, 28-91-75, Maurice Halpern—He spells his name out. WD asks him to wait a moment; MH hangs up and she rings him to check the number. Then she asks MH to wait, there will be a few minutes to get the line to Chicago. He will not hang up, but wait on the line, that is best she tells him.
WD comes to the phone and redials his phone; then asks for his message. The message is for David C. Halpern, 1018 East 58th Street, Chicago Ill, (Night Message). M2S2: "Urgently recommenced continue studies, therefore before departure, enroll, retain rooms, have GSH deposit tuition. Chemistry, plus additional courses. Adjust latter afterwards, depending circumstances. Shall I spell it for you? You have that all right? Or yes? Love. Daddy. Operator checks the message with MH to see if she has it right.

13.7 (One In Call recorded on tape, not recorded on reel.)

13.7 Out to 21-84-09. Maurice H. (v) calling Sra. Lewis. Daughter answers phone and calls her mother.
Sra. L. comes to phone and MH tells her that the maid will come tomorrow. She is to be there at eleven O'clock. She can either come by bus or by taxi. MH thinks she can come by bus as it is still 1 O'clock in the morning. L is very grateful; and they (the L's) are expecting M. and E. to a garden party Saturday, at 1420 hours. There is to be 1 luncheon by 1430, so they are not to eat much before they come. MH says they are on a diet anyway; but L. says that they are not to diet at her house. MH: "They will be there, and they will see."
14.0 Out to 28-70-68. (MH (v) is heard talking to Edith: "Edith, we're not going to use tenedores -- they're not good company.")

MH (v) tells HQ, who answers "Le Equites Restaurant, that he has made a mistake. He has the wrong number.

14.5 In. HQ says "Hello, Edith", uses R. Halperin answers; and she says, yes. He identifies himself as Albert, and says that they will be a little late. (This is the dinner party for Jacobo Nacha). HQ, "Take your time and drive carefully, there isn't anyone there yet, and it is all right." Albert protest that he wants to drive recklessly, and they laugh. They will be there; just hold up a bit. HQ: "OK, take your time, everything is OK."

After 2000

14.7 In. (This "In Call" not recorded on tape). HQ asks IL (v) when she answers (Lupe the maid), for Sra. Malas. IL says, "Who?" and asks with whom she wants to speak. HQ then changes acc. and asks if Sra. Halperin is there. HQ: "Yes." Sra. Malas (?) comes to the phone. Girl outside asks to speak to her mother. He tells her that her mother is at dinner. Then the girl says, at his request, that she just wanted to tell him that "the boys" are there and they just came by for a few minutes -- "really Daddy" -- and they aren't going to stay long; they are leaving, they have their passports; and really they aren't going to stay but a little bit. HQ, "All right, honey, but I think they should go." "All right, but I just wanted to tell you so you wouldn't be mad." HQ, "Yes, but they should not stay; they should leave in a very short while; is Demetri there?" IL, "No, but he was coming by a little later." HQ: "Well, they should not stay." "They are not going to stay but a little bit." HQ: "Well, it is best they go." "All right." IL: "It's true that they are going to leave, they showed me their passports; they came with another girl and they are just going to stay a few minutes. Is it OK?" HQ, "Yes, but I think they should leave." IL: "Yes, they'll leave, but I just wanted to tell you so you won't think I didn't say anything." "All right but I think they should leave very quickly. Is Demetri there?" IL: "No." HQ: "All right." IL: "He's supposed to be coming in a little while." HQ: "Yeah, but..." IL: "They're leaving in a little while.

After 2340

No calls between 2340, 5 June and 0710, 6 June 1957
From 0710, 6 June (Thursday) to 0740, 7 June 1957

No calls between 0710 to 1000, 6 Jun 57

After 1000

15.0 Out to 25-32-44. Maurice Halperin (v) asks Ann Seborer (v), who answers, if Robert is home. Yes. (Is he heard to call Robert and say Maurice is on the phone.)


R: "How are you?" MH: "Robert, I wonder if you could do me a little favor?"

R: "Yeah, sure." MH: "The porter down stairs had a baby that expired at the Red Cross, yesterday; the baby was in there about three (?) days or so." MH: "Yesterday?"

MH: "It was six months old. And it seems to me that it was meningitis, polio, or something. I am rather curious to know just what it was?" R: "Who's curious to know?" MH: "I am, we're expecting an infant here pretty soon and wondered if there would be any relationship to health problem. R: "I don't think so; are there any other children?" MH: "Yeah," R: "Well, have any of them...?" MH: No, there's just one more and we haven't heard of any difficulty? R: says yes he thinks he can find out what the disease was. But he tells Maurice he would like to know what day the child was admitted there. MH: He went in there Sunday, in the morning. The child's name is (I'm going to spell it, so the maid here won't know what I'm talking about.) Alejandro Perez, 6 months old. R: "No other name that they might have used?" MH: "That's all that I know of. The child died yesterday morning, 5 June, at 1000 hours. And from the nature of the thing I think it was a sort of meningitis or polio, for the "kid" had lost control of its body, its functions, before they ever sent it to the Red Cross. R: "Did it have a sort of paralysis?" Yes. The Red Cross kept it alive with oxygen and intravenous injections, etc." MH: says he would appreciate it if R would find out and let him know. Would R call him, or does he want MH to call? R: "Will find out tomorrow, and let him know."

Friday, 7 June 1957

R asks how David is. MH says that David is finishing his second quarter and is going on a two weeks tour back to the old homestead, back to Boston; well, he's first going to see his sister in Norristown, then he's coming back to do his third quarter during the summer. R: asks if D. is going to work, or what? MH says it seems not; he has to have his qualitative analysis in one of the prerequisites for medical school. R: "Oh, yes." MH: "No, whether or not; you see there's just an infinitely slight chance that he may be an alternate for this coming September's class. If he is an alternate, then he won't know until he gets back; and then he can't get in if he doesn't have the qualitative analysis, see?" R: "Oh," MH: "And then if he is an alternate his chances of getting in is slight anyway; well, it's a mixed up thing, but in order to be safe and sure he'll take the qualitative analysis, and then he may do some part-time work; we don't know." R: "But when is he leaving the University? Would you give me his address so I can write to him? I have to write him a letter." MH: "Well, if you want it to reach his sometime next week you can write him: C/o Rabbi Hillel, Camarum, for Dekalb Place, Norristown, Pa."

Ralph H-2
After 1430

17.7 Out to 2L-6L-09. Maurice Halperin (v) finally says "Hello" after girl at 2L-6L-09 had said "Hello" twice and was about ready to hang up. Maid then says for the Dr. He says yes for the Dr. or for his wife. Maid asks who is calling. He identifies himself.

Alan Lewis comes to the phone. He: "So your girl didn't arrive?" (speaking of a maid H's had sent them). AL: "No," she didn't come." He: "Well, Lupe here tells me she went but couldn't find the place, so she came back." AL: "Well, let her stay there today, and we'll come by tonight and pick her up." He: "What time, for we don't whether she'll be here or not; but we'll tell her." The L's will come by around 2130 tonight. He says they will tell her. Alan, Edith says she has your magazines for you. AL: "Fine, I'll get them tonight." He: "Hold it, hold it." Edith takes the phone. "Alan, there's no "New Yorker" on the 9th, there's one on the 11th; and I have it." AL: "Does it have a story in it.......

He: "I don't know anything about what its got in it" (in a voice that would indicate - and she doesn't care). AL: "All right I'll look at it." Ed: OK, ask for them for me may forget." AL: "OK, thanks a million."

18.5 In. WO asks maid (v) who answers, for the Sra. Maid asks who is speaking. WO asks if this isn't the house of the Halperins? Maid: "Yes." WO: "Isn't she there?" Maid: "No." WO: "When will she return?" Maid: "She will return at 1930. WO: "Thank you." WO was Sra. Lewis (v)?.

After 1630

18.7 Out 2L-6L-09. Sra. Lewis speaks to maid, who answers, and asks who is talking. Boss is at the phone. L talks her about sleeping. She is bringing a cook here with her. L asks if anyone called. AL: "No one, Sra." L asks if someone (Listra?) is sleeping. Yes. They will be home in about fifteen minutes. Adios.

After 2325

No calls after 2325, 6 June, to 0740, 7 June 1957.

End off at Real time 18.9, 2325, 6 June 1957.
From 0900, 3 June (Thursday) to 0745, 4 June 1957

4:5 In. WO asks ML (maid), who answers, for Pedro. ML tells him that he had made a mistake, he is not here (at this place).

4:5 In. WO asks (said), who answers for the Sra. Maid tells her that she is not in, not in Mexico, but will be back in the evening.

4:7 In. WO asks ML (maid), who answers for the Sr. Halperin. He is not in; he is in Queretaro. He will be back this evening. WO, In the evening, bus; Gracias.

4:8 In. WO asks ML (maid), who answers for the Sra. She is not in. WO first mistook said for Sra. He and said he was calling for an English class. Maid then corrects her and says that the Sra. is not in but may be back in the evening. WO thanks her and hangs up.

4:11 In. WO asks Halperin, who answers, for the Sra. He asks her who is speaking and instead of answering his question she calls him "Hi" and asks if Edith (ph) is in. Yes, just a moment please.

4:11 In. (ph) comes to the phone. WO and she greet each other. Then E. asks who this is. WO identifies herself as "Shelly" and tells E. she wants to know when they start school. E. says they just this minute came in from Queretaro, she has a wonderful time. School starts tomorrow morning. Sally says that Kinney (ph) that we don't start until on the 5th. E. I don't care what Kinney (ph) says. E. and it says on the calendar that it doesn't start until the 5th. E. says she doesn't care what Kinney (ph) says. Didn't go to school the last two days, either, so don't go by Kinney. School starts tomorrow morning. You'd better be there. E. OK, bye. E. says, how's money? She's fine. E. Is she there. No, she isn't here right now. How's Teddy (ph). He's fine. Did he take over the golf? S. doesn't know, he isn't there right now. S. "I don't know anything about it." E. Oh, you don't know. S. No, he's not here right now. E. Then just tell Mom "Hello" and you be at school tomorrow morning. OK, bye.

4:30 Out to 20-20 (No tape and can't determine exactly from reel). Sra. Halperin identifies herself to maid (probably) and asks for Sra.

Sra. comes to the phone. S says that the Sra. has a jewel of a girl. WO asks her who is speaking. Edith Halperin, she says she thinks she has a jewel of a girl for her. (Speaking of maid). WO says this is a riot. K. What has everybody got one? WO says it rained girls today. E. "Well plechon good." WO Oh, dear isn't this a shame? E. The only thing is this. My girl came back from Oaxaca Saturday, they were supposed to come back today, we just came back ourselves from Queretaro just this minute. They cleaned the house, and it's simply beautiful. "Her sister, who is equally as good or better, isn't going back to where she worked before. She worked there for quite a few years; she isn't going back, why I didn't ask," "She is simply a jewel." E. Thinks she will work for 20k. WO asks if she has children. Yes she has children, but not here. "O, God, isn't it a riot." E. "Now, I haven't spoken to her, but her sister..."
1.0 Contd

tells me that it can be permanent, temporary, it could be anything you want. Her sister says she would like to come here. Sra. says: "Could you hold her for a
day or two, these two girls just came and I would like to see what they are like."
S. Yes. Sra. "The other ones disappeared and never came back, but desperately I
got two this morning. Could you hold her a day or two?" S. "Yeah," she'll be
around. When's your mother coming?" Sra. "She's coming Wednesday." Sra. says
she was planning not to have any girls (when she cares). Edith Duckers (ph) girl
just called her; she has two girls for me. S. "Yeah, they're all all right, but
I'm afraid mine is the worst of all. Well, she'll be around a day or
two. I'll tell her finally you got someone this morning and you are going to see
how it works out; but if this one was working any place, she'd be the top one. She's
day out of this world." Sra: "O, Edie, O Wall, just keep your skirt on for
a couple of days; she'll be around for a couple of days. You see there are two
apartments here at this place vacant and she is hoping that for one (when rented) she
can just take over. And on top of that she is living with her friend down stairs, the
porter's wife - they are all very good friends; and their baby is very sick today and
she is helping her and it won't make any difference today or tomorrow. But this is
the type of girl, by God, if your mother walked in you wouldn't have to worry one
bit." Sra: "Oh, Edie, it's a riot." R. Well, you'll see and I'll tell her maybe,
that you'll call in a couple of days. I'm sure there's no one else and there's no
one else I can recommend her to; I want her to go to someone I know will keep her.
Sra: "If I can get her placed, that is what is worrying you." R. No, I can get her
placed, but I want her to get placed with someone who will be very good, and won't
keep her." Sra: "O, Edie, you're an angel, and I thank you very much and I'll call
back." Goodbye (in German). WO probably Mrs. ALLAN LEWIS

After 1700

[Signature]

Jacobo MUCHNICK

5.0 In. MR asks for Mr. Halperin. Mrs. Halperin (v) asks who is speaking. R:
Mr. Halperin (v) ph). Ed identifies herself and says Mr. R. just left this
minute and leaves him profusely and asks him how he is. R. Mr. R. says, "How-do-you-do,
man?" I didn't know if this were your home or an office, or whatever it was."
Ed: "We just came back from Casanavea, we were not in town." R. "Yes, I know, and
what is everybody?" Ed: "Everybody is fine, and how are you?" R. "Yes, I have a decided
acquaintance as he speaks in English) "I am all right, I...." Ed interrupts - "How are you
going to be here?" R. "Well, I am leaving Thursday morning." Ed: "Will you be
able to have dinner with us on Wednesday night?" R. "Yes, I received that evening for
you." Ed: "Thank you." R. "Thank you.

Ed: And can I tell Mr. Halperin call you when he comes back? Or rather "Can Mr.
R. call you when he comes back? R. Yes, but take note, I am not at the Reform Hotel,
I am at the Bombep (ph) Ed: Bomber Hotel. R. "Yes, Bomber." Ed wants to know if he
will be there at eight o'clock. R. "Yes, but there is some man coming here and I don't
know when they will be tied up here, but he can try." Ed: and if we can't get you
then, if it is not too inconvenient for you would you call Mr. R. at half past eight
or around nine." R. "Yes," Ed: "And we will see you for sure on Wednesday?" R. "Yes.

Ed: "And how is your wife, is she well and everything?" R. "Yes, she is all right!
Ed: "Nothing of the old thing, huh?" R. "No, she is better and all." And how is
your daughter, Ed asks. My daughter is very happy...... " (Ed interrupts and
can't get all he says) Ed: "She is old and she now? R. "She is eighteen." Ed: "Yes,"
as "Yeah, she's eighteen." Ed: "To me she is always thirteen (13). R. "Yeah, she's
eighteen and she........." Ed interrupts again and says, your son? R. "Yes, son....
Ed interrupts again, "Your son is married, we hear." R. "Yes, he is married there

End of
J. 0. Cont'd

...tells me that it can be permanent, temporary, etc., sister says she would like to come here. Sra: 1 day or two, these two girls are gone and I would like it? Yes? Srm: She's been disappeared and never got to this morning. Could you send her a day or around? Who's your mother coming? Sra: She's both of them. Srm: She was planning to have any girls when she was just married; she has two girls for me. E: I'm afraid mine is the best of all. Vail, shallow or too. I'll tell her she's fine. But someone this how it works out; but if this one were working any simply out of this world? Srm: Oh, Edie, E: I've been a couple of days; she'll be around for a couple of apartments here at this place vacant and she is not going to take over. And on top of that she is like a porter's wife - they are all very good friends; an ace is helping her and it won't make any difference the type of girl. By God, if your mother walked in hit. Srm: Oh, Edie, it's a riot. E: I'm sure that you'll call in a couple of days. I'm sure that I can recommend her to; I want her to go. Srm: "I can get her placed, if that is what is what placed, but I want her to get placed with someone keep her." Srm: Oh, Edie, you're an angel, and I'll keep." Goodbye (in German). MD probably Mrs. ADA.

After 1700

JACOBO MUCHM.K. producer in play.

5.0 In. MD asks for Mr. Halperin. Mrs. Halperin (v) who is speaking. MD is Mr. Muchnik (v). Ei identifies herself and says Mr. H. just left this minute and stresses her deeply and asks me how he is. Ei: "No, I know, and how is everybody?" Ei: "Everybody is fine, and how are you?" I: (in a decided accent as she speaks in English) "I am all right, I. . . ." Ei interrupts: "How are you going to be here?" Ei: "Well, I am leaving Thursday morning." Ei: "Will you be able to have dinner with me on Wednesday night?" I: "Yes, I reserved that evening for you." Ei: "Thank you." Ei: "Then you?"

Ei: And can I tell Mr. Halperin call you when he comes back? Or rather "Can Mr. H. call you when he comes back?" I: Yes, but: "I just note, I am not at the Reforma Hotel, I am at the Kicker (pa.) Ei: Bomber Hotel. I: "Yes, Bomber." & wants to know if he will be there at eight o'clock. Ei: "Yes, but there is some man coming here and I don't know how long I will be tied up here; but he can try." Ei and if we can't get you then, if it is not too inconvenient for you would you call Mr. H. at half past eight or around nine." I: "Yes." Ei: "And will you see you for sure on Wednesday?" I: Yes.

Ei: "And how is your wife, is she well and everything?" I: "Yes, she is all right." Ei: "Nothing of the old thing, has?" I: "No, she is better and all." And how is your daughter, Ei asks. Mr. Halperin is very happy... Ei: "How old is she now?" I: "She is eighteen." Ei: "Oh, she's eighteen and she..." Ei: "To me she is always thirteen (13)." I: "Yes, she's eighteen and she..." Ei interrupts again and says, your mom? I: "My mom..." Ei interrupts again, "Your mom is married, we hear." I: "Yes, he is married there.

Reel H-1 - 2 -
5.0 Contd

L. Italy. Hi: "And they are students there." Hi: "Yes, and I don't know, but in a few days he should become a doctor, but I am...." Hi: "Well, (interrupting again) I hope you have pictures of your family." Hi: "Yes, I have some... Hi: "You have some?" Hi: "I have some, but one will be enough for you to see."

They laugh together. Hi: "Well, my husband will call you when he comes in, and he will call you tonight." Hi: "OK." Hi: "And he'll talk to you tonight." Hi: (to E.) Hi: "And what room are you in?" Hi: "It's 1104." Hi: "Thank you for calling.

6.2 Out to 20-35-83 (Phone listed in name of Jorge GARCIA Haldobro). Edith H. to some American woman she calls Celias. C. said she called E. K. explains that they went to Cuernasoc and had the most wonderful time. They came home about 5:30 P.M. today. C. wanted to know if it was a sudden decision to go home, no, but that was why E. was asking about a bathing suit. C. didn't know it was urgent. E. says they didn't know for sure. Then E. tells her about the porter (at the apex) baby is going to die. Something about the throat, it can't swallow, can't breathe, etc. It's at the Taos Cross, been there all day, they are giving him oxygen. It's a terrible thing.

E. tells G. that Shelly says that Kenny or Kinney (ch) says there ain't no school tomorrow, you tell them that he's all right. G. says, that's what I thought; I was just checking with you. E. says he skipped two days last week. C. is surprised. E. says, no, he didn't there was a picnic, she forgot. C: That's right he didn't skip. E. says but you'd better tell him that there's school tomorrow and he'd better be there. C. wants to know why she isn't teaching today. E. says she got home late last night and their car isn't fixed yet and she isn't teaching today. C. wants to know if she has a way to go to school, anyone to take her, or what E. tells her to come on, she'll go by car with Mrs. Ziessen (ch) and the car will be ready by noon.

E. children, C. says everybody is fine. Sam is back, he came over to G's at night. He says it was terribly hot (somewhere on a beach), during the day it was nice and cool on the beach and in the water, but nights were terrible. He is all right, not perfect but all right. Has bags under his eyes; hadn't been getting any sleep. He went to C. doesn't know what causes this. He probably drove all night. Looks as if he hadn't slept for a week as the nights were so hot there. C. called her Sunday. She had answered. She doesn't go on to say what she had to tell her hesitates as if she thought perhaps best not to say on the phone. There was no answer and so Celias thought perhaps E. went to Taos. C. says no, they skipped a week. And that reminds E. she must get her some beans, we have very good beans down stairs - hayes or hatch (ph). C. says, well they are all over. E. "Yes, but this is an unusually good load of fresh ones, so she wanted me to get her some and I will.

Back to the Cuenasac trip. It was lovely, she bought her old bathing suit C. but you didn't say anything. E. "No, it wasn't sure or anything. Anyway it was lovely. But now it was to the old grind; tomorrow I go to school (to class) and in the afternoon I teach. Well, begins a new three weeks." C. What time is it Edith? E. "Now?" C. "Yes. E. "Just wait a minute and I'll tell you exactly." E. returns to say it is just six o'clock. C. wants E. to wait while she runs to see about her pressure cooker.

David HAPPER, Son

E. had a nice letter from David (her son perhaps). This is in examination time; he leaves the eighth. He is to leave next Saturday and they are going to call the Ills on Sunday the 9th and Judy says maybe they'll all drive up to Boston. A cousin of E. sent David GLOTO for a birthday present. Mrs. (Haprie K.) says his mother must be doing, her share of taking. "Pam," the good word around. C. Let her deal H-L.
6.2 Contd

E. "Why sure; and the funny part is that "pre" is very touched when anybody does anything, it's just as if they gave it to him, he takes it so personally."

C. "Well, it's his own blood, you know." E. So David is going on the 8th to Judson's and he stays a week and then he'll go to Boston for a week and then we'll see. We can only tell by the results of his medical exam, what he did and we'll know then that he did. We want know until the end of July. C. says she was getting more information from the University, with David in mind.

C. "I talked to George Grant, re university; you know aden's father is going to medical school (think s.o means aden (ph) the son of George Grant is going to medical school). He is in his last year of med. school."

E. "Did you tell him the difficulty that David had in Chicago?"

C. "Yes I did and he said that the pre-med here is very bad - that was pre-med that David had, wasn't it?"

E. Yes, preparatory.

C. But the medical is better here. They have a group of 150 out of this 500 that started, this Harvard Experimental group. E. doesn't know anything about it, but there is a group of 150 and for this group they have gotten down from the State some trained teachers and among these are two Rhodes Scholars. E. comments, "Is that a fact?" They have a very high type teacher for this group and the Hunstoffer foundation judged this group among the 10 best medical groups in the world.

E. "What are you talking about, really?"

C. "I'm talking about this group, this does not go for the whole school (bunch), and a couple of fellows that came out of this group had no trouble at all in passing their State board exams in California."

E. "Really?" "Is that a fact? and then does that go for this class only, or is it going to continue (a group like this every year?"

C. "It is continuous; as a matter of fact, on the basis of the success of this class they are considering revising the whole school - this does not include the pre-med; but the medical school only,"

E. "Yes, I understand that, but David now enters medical school, see?"

C. "No, he does, but what happened to his pre-medical school?"

E. "He... hesitating, he finished, he finished."

C. "He finished what, pre-med is three years."

E. "But where?"

C. "In the states."

E. "But you don't have a pre-med here, when you finish preparatory school here you just go on to medical school, I think."

C. "Then I don't understand, in pre-med they have special subjects which prepare them for medical school and D. didn't have that sort of training here."

E. "Yes be did I think."

C. "He couldn't have. He couldn't have had intensive chemistry, intensive, what-you-may call it, all this stuff which prepares you for medical school."

E. "Yes, he did. Calls, that was what was weak. That's what he had in preparatory which is equivalent to college pre-med."

C. "Or the junior college."

E. "No."

C. "No, your wrong Edith, but I don't know where you're wrong."

E. "The medical school here takes 6 and pre-med. C. "Six." E. or maybe it's 3 and 3.

C. "I don't know. But I was told me that if you want to practice in the States later, they require the 3 yrs of pre-med to be taken in the states and then the..."
6.2 Contd

States will recognize the medical school here (in the National University).
Then it all depends on the State boards; but C. doesn't think they permit you to
take the board exam if you've taken all your medical training here, in Mexico.
E: "Oh, this is a special course. Tell me if there only Americans in this 150.
C.: "Yeah, they're all on the 15 hill."
E.: "All me, isn't there any Mexicans?"
C.: "Oh, yes, but for the Mexicans it is difficult for all the text books are in
English. Most of the text book, anyway are in English. They are constantly revised."
E.: "But for David that would be no difficulty. Well, when he comes back we'll talk
to him or we'll write him; or Nau will talk to them. But if he doesn't get in in
the fall or doesn't pass the exam, he is talking about staying in the States a year
to work." "Nau says absolutely not." He can come back here and start here in
March in the regular medical school. He is enrolled here in the regular medical school,
Celia, now.

E. He goes again into the argument about as to what constitutes premedical
time. E. says there are changes taking place all the time in the advanced course and
she isn't sure. That is what Frensky (ph) said in the beginning. The Seborer boy,
that was what was the matter..."

C., says yes but if they will pick their course and their professors you
know there's an awful lot of guys who want to have a good time, an easy time and
long vacations, etc. But with this course of the 150 they get no vacations, no
Holidays; only Good Fridays, Christmas, etc. But they don't get the whole weeks
(here and there). E. says they will talk to B. about it and all isn't lost here. If
he comes back it will be living at home, seeing the same friends and getting his work
at the same time. The Seborer boy is doing a very fine job at the Red Cross every
day. He's doing a good job, he works hard, and he is having a lot more advantages
here than if he were in the States. There is no question about it. Anyway the expe-
rience hasn't hurt David at all; and he is going to see the family which will be
nice. They agree to talk together again later and if E. has time she will drop by
tomorrow. Bye Bye.

12.2 In No answer.

12.2 Out to 21-50-65 or 21-50-66, Baker Hotel. Maurice Halperin (v) asks WO, who
answers, for Room 110L. WO asks C. if she has
the correct number for Wernnik (ph): "Is it the number of Wernnik? Yes, of
Sra. Jacobo Wernnik. It is 110L, he says; she repeats it is.

13.0 Out to 14-64-77. Halperin identifies himself to girl outside who answers and
asks if her father is there? He calls the girl Catherine (this is Catherine
Malta and H. is calling for Alberto Malta probably). Her father is not in neither
is her mother she says in answer to H's question. He will call later.

13.5 Out to 21-50-65, Baker Hotel. M. Halperin (v) asks again for 110L. There
is no answer. WO after wait returns to phone and started to say something; then
says: "Hello". H. answers. She tells him in English that no one answers in 110L.
H.: "Thank you very much." O: "You are welcome, Sir."

(The phone is taken off the hook, no dialing; but H's (v) is heard saying: "Come
on Edith, come on, Edith.")

14.0 Out to 20-54-18. (H is heard saying while dialing, I thought you wanted me
to call.) Halperin (v) asks WO (said probably) for the Sr. or the Sra. One moment.
WO comes to phone and they greet each other. WO calls him Albert, so this

End H-1

- 5 -
14.0 Contd
must be Albert Stern. (In this phone no. correct number is not listed in telephone book for 1960.) H. tells Albert that they had a perfectly lovely time and it was lovely today. (Apparently they are talking about the trip to Mexico.) Everything went on schedule, they got in the car and came into town, etc. Talk about M.'s car being finished today and will pick it up tomorrow. A. tells him to come in some day and have a check made on his car. A. tells him to drop in when he is in the neighborhood. H. says if it will probably be around 1 o'clock, he may have to make a bit with them (about the car). (I don't think now that this is Albert Stern. It isn't his voice but I am not sure. Yes, it is.)
H. is calling him to confirm an appointment that they (M.) have with the H.'s for dinner Wednesday night, at 6 o'clock at H.'s house. A. says yes, OK and thanks him. Also tells him to start a little early tomorrow for his car and come by early. He will try.

H. says he hasn't been in the office today, that may take some time. A.
"Well, it's vacation this week." H. no, not for them, they've all been on the job.
"They are working overtime," says A. They laugh.

15. Lu. No speaks to H. Halperin (v), who answers, and calls him Halperin.
H. says yes, and OK identifies himself as Muchnik. H. greets him with joy, and says he is so glad to hear his voice, that he tried to get him a little while ago, but no answer, he had apparently gone out. H. Yes, he had gone out. He is all well now. H.: Is this your first visit to Mexico? M.: No, this is the third one.
H.: Is well then you know the city? M.: I know a little about the city, but this is the first time he has been here. The first time he was here he didn't know anybody here. H. Then you know people here? M.: Yes, but he is afraid that he will get in touch with all of them right at the last minute. H.: Well, I don't know, we'll try to avoid that. Incidentally he tells me that Wednesday night is OK, at 2600. M.: That's right, that is OK. H.: But when can we see each other before? Do we have to wait until Wednesday to see each other? M.: Well, I don't know, tomorrow... I don't know. H.: If possible, this evening, I am free." H.: "If I am free also."
M.: Says he doesn't know how far he is from the city. H.: "Would say at a maximum, once you get in the cab, 10 minutes." H.: Uh huh. H.: "I live in town practically, why don't you come over? I would, if you promise me you will let me out early, as I have to get up early tomorrow morning." H.: "Why, of course." M.: Then give me the address. It is Medellin 35, apt. 9. Tell the cab driver it is near the Casa de Puebla. That's the way you will do it. H. wants to know if he went take supper; M.: says No, he will take only milk and a sandwich and a glass of milk for supper and for that he would make it too late. H. says that they don't want to force him, it is a free country and whatever he would like. M.: I had lunch late and I promised my family to lose weight this year. H. then asks him if he will be there in 15 minutes? M.: "No, or more or less in thirty minutes." H.: "It is not important, we will be here all evening."

17.0 Cut to Lu-Ou-77. Maurice Halperin (v), asks child who answers if her father is back. Yes, and M. calls: "Daddy, Sr. Halperin."

M.: Talks with Maurice (v) comes on phone. H. asks if this is a good time to talk to him. M. tells her back in 15 minutes. H.: "Sure, just one thing, could you and Margaret come here and have dinner with us and your Argentine publisher? M.: "Oh, yes." H.: "I'm sorry I had to do it this way but he came in today and I think he is available. M. I guess we have to." M.: "I think you have to."
17.0 Contd

M: "He's not staying the weekend, huh."
H: "No, and he is very busy, running here and there."
M: Consults Margaret (Mushnik (ph) is having dinner at Halperin's, it's the
only available time and asks us to come.)
H: "Right-O, we'll be there. Wednesday night at 2000. Thank you, we'll be there."
M: "Don't bother calling back then. Say, what's happened to the ice cream busin-
ness."
H: "I don't know nothing."
H: "OK, I'll call Salvador. Wednesday, then at 8 o'clock."
M: "8 o'clock, Wednesday."
H: "Right-O. OK, Albert. They tell each other Good Bys."

17.7 In: NO says he is From or Frases (very ph) and asks H. Halperin (v) if Mrs.
Halperin is there. Yes, just a moment.

Mrs. H. takes phone. NO again identifies himself and it sounds like Frases.
H: says at once she was sorry she did not come this afternoon, but she was out
of town. Could she come tomorrow. F. says that is quite all right, she is just to
say the time. F. asks her if she has the new address. Ei: says, 156 Calle La-
chana at the corner of St. Isabel. Baja California. It is the street off Petroleo. (This
may be Avila Camacho.) Your wife gave me your address and the directions. And
now are your children? F. O, they are well but there are days...... F. inter-
rupts: "Tomorrow we go back to school." F: "Yes, tomorrow they start again." Ei:
"I do too; thank you for calling." (This man gives fi or fi gives them some sort
of lessons. Think she gives lessons in English, not sure.) They arrange for six
o'clock tomorrow. She will be there.

18.2 In: NO says, "Halperin", when M. answers phone. H. Yes, Mushnik identifies
himself and says he is sorry he can't make it - meaning tonight. He continues to say,
that there are several people there and he can't make it. H: Ah, Camacho, que
lastima. H: They are relatives that are here and I can't get rid of them. H: You
didn't leave in time. H: "I was just leaving to have a glass of milk (with you)."
E: You should have gone out the back way."
H: "I should have gone out through the

Mrs. L. says: "Think I'll have a free moment tomorrow afternoon." H: "Yes, I would
prefer it, because Wednesday night there will be another person (to see). You under-
stand?"
M: "Why don't we do something tomorrow at 1700. I don't know what you do,
and if you're busy during the day. I don't have any idea what you do in the day."
H: "I'm always busy, but I would arrange my time for tomorrow at 1700." M: At
1700 or 1800?" H: "Best at 1700, because at 1830 I have to be at the University."M:
I will arrange my things to be at the hotel in one way or another at 1700.
H: "Listen, Mushnik, don't you want the address of Leon Felipe?" M: "Yes, give it
to me, although I think it has lost some of its usefulness, but give me the address
anyway." H: "Miguel Schultz 73, Apt 83. Unfortunately he doesn't have a phone."
M: "OK, it doesn't matter. H: "He is near downtown. M: "I will try to see if
it is worth while. My minutes are numbered. I wanted to see him, to see if he
would record some poetry, but I have been told that he has already recorded some here in
Mexico; anyway I'll see if I can. Excuse me, Mr. your wife (not going to see her at
house, tonight)." H: "All right then until tomorrow." (Later part of this conversa-
tion all in SPANISH.)
19.7 Cut to 25-32-64. Maurice Salporin (v) asks if someone wants to talk to Sr. Salporin. Noah Saborer takes the phone. They greet each other in a familiar manner. NS says he just got his message. "Hi! How's everything?... NS: Everything's fine, they went away for the weekend. NS: "Where did you go?"

M: "Well, we went to Guernavaca." NS: "Your usual place, huh? NS: Well, it's closest. We don't have a car; it's being repaired, you know." NS: "You like it there? NS: Well, it's closest, you know." "So we went by turismo. We went Saturday morning and came back Monday night. That's our vacation." NS: "We didn't go anywhere. The boys went camping but we didn't go anywhere. We'll have to plan something sometime." NS said he wanted to ask NS this: "Since Cosmocore was there about three days ago, let another bunch of checks signed (dozen or more) NS: "Okay, he was, after our meeting? NS: O, yes, I wasn't he... Ann was here.

Did she ask him what he wanted all the checks for, NS asked NS: "Did she ask me what she wanted all the checks for?" NS: "No, she didn't. (interrupts and says as if talking to Ann,) Did you Ann? (No answer is heard from Ann.) NS says he doesn't mean there is anything wrong, but it is bad not knowing where we stand. NS: "Listen, he was supposed to call me, ab... when was it? Thursday, I believe, after the meeting; and I tried to get him and never could. Then the next thing, you know, he left town." NS: "Yeah." NS: "You don't know what happened? NS: "No, except when he spoke to Ann things looked pretty miserable." NS: "With respect to what - to the rent contract? NS: "I didn't get a clear picture, I think Ann told me something and it just didn't sound good. I'm quite concerned, and the way I feel there's a change we won't even get that one thousand pesos. NS: "Okay, yes, we'll get that. I don't see how we can miss that." NS: The main reason why I called is to ask whether I was right in thinking that we hadn't clearly definitely decided for today." NS: "That's right, we hadn't." NS: "We hadn't, then how are we going to decide? NS: "Well, I don't know. I was going to try to get hold of Salvador to see what's going on; and I think I'll do that about lunch time when he's at home. Then I'll call you and then call Albert and see what the situation is as we can. NS: "Yeah, that's the thing to do." NS: "This is the only thing we can do, there is no meeting until there's something we can do." NS: "This is something, the only bit of information I guess I could ask Ann; but I think this - the Guy Sanchez presented Salvador with the contract he had made with Strand (ph). NS: "Okay, and doesn't that change the picture somewhat? NS: "Well, it looks as if... I know also that Sanchez threatened he'd sue everyone of us if we do anything to terminate his lease, things of that nature." NS: "Yeah." NS: "But it is hard to know if we don't get a clear and concrete picture of the situation." NS: "Well, we get an about as clear and concrete as it can be formulated at any time, I think. It's just such a God damn funny situation; but apparently at this point it has become crystal clear, right? NS: "Well, how? NS: "Well, Sanchez has a contract; isn't that right? NS: "According to what Ann told me." NS: "Well, we're going to have to find out." NS: "Well, let's see. NS: "Well, I'll call Salvador. I have a note here to that effect." NS interrupts: "O, he was going to see a lawyer that morning or the next morning." NS: "Yeah, well, I'll get in touch with him and then with you and Albert, huh? that OK? NS: "Yeah." NS: "Well thanks a lot for calling." NS: "And if I'm not in just leave a message." NS: "Right-o, bye bye."
22.2 In. NO greets Maurice (v), who answers, as doctor. M. calls him ingeniero. NO asks what happened (what they have done). They want to Guanajuato and "We returned just last night." M. "Will we see each other today? NO: "As you say, doctor, as you like." M. "Yes, of course. If I am not in the office, I will be at the library." NO: "Fine! M. "Around 11:00, how is that?" NO: "Fine, Doctor. That is fine." M. "Is that a good hour for you?" NO: "Yes, doctor." M. "Here or less, no?" NO: "Do you want us to call at the same time, Ing. Torres?" M. "Ah, also he must be talked to, to see what he tells us. We can do that from the office. Yes, you can wait and we will deal with him."

22.5 In. Alfonso Lewis talks to Lupe (the maid), who answers. AL asks what Lupe arranged with her sister. She does not know what was arranged with the Sra. AL was told to talk to Sra. Halperin or Lupe's sister today. Lupe's sister is downstairs. AL will call back at 11:30 when Sra. M. will be in and will also talk to Sra. Lewis.

(Alfonso Lewis)

Real off at Real time 22:00, 11:05, 4 June 1957.
To: Fletcher W. NICHOLS, DCNS OILX
From: Chief of Station, Mexico City
Subject: General

Specific: Maurice HALPERN

Reference: DCNS 546; DCNS 542

ACTION REQUESTED:

a. Transcription of attached reels;
b. Return copies of transcriptions to Mexico City Station.

1. There are attached three (3) reels which resulted from installation of a probe microphone into Room 31205 in the Essex Hotel (of which Mexico City Station is the occupant) by Jacobo HALPERN, from about 1000 hours on 2 June until about 1000 hours on 6 June 1957.

2. Due to street noises, the location of the microphone, HALPERN's earliness (as evidenced by his turning on his radio at the time of the visit of Maurice HALPERN) and HALPERN's peculiarities (he talked in his sleep, read or talked aloud when alone) Mexico Station is unable to make transcriptions.

3. At times Edward J. SECHEN and David W. KEISER (the latter occupied Room 31204 from late 3 June until HALPERN departed) did live-monitoring. It was by this method that Maurice HALPERN's talk (from 1700 hours until 2015 hours on 4 June) with HALPERN in Room 1104 was heard. During this live-monitoring SECHEN heard HALPERN describe how he was at Harvard University; how he got mixed up with Harry Dexter WHITE; and, how, since (J. Edgar) Hoover wished to "get someone" he (HALPERN) became the "victim." It was during this discourse that HALPERN stated "I was never, strictly speaking, a Communist in my life." He added, "A Red Bush-tail, yes..."

4. In this same conversation SECHEN heard SECHEN then take over and relatch his experiences with the FBI. He said the FBI talked to him, asked him a lot of questions, he told them he was not a Communist; and they tried to recruit him, to get him to work for, cooperate with them.

5. Carbon copies of the attempted to transcribe these three (3) reels are attached for whatever assistance they may be to Headquarters.

6. It is believed that NICHOLS has a laboratory in which they can delete certain wave-lengths and leave the conversations. With this, and translators who are bilingual, it is hoped that Headquarters can get meaningful transcriptions of these reels.
7. It should be noted that these reels were recorded on a Western Recorder at speed 3.75, 70 cycle current, and the necessary adjustments will have to be made.

8. There is also attached a list of some twenty-five (25) names (blanket) which may assist headquarters in making the transcriptions of these reels.

Hillard O. Curtis

11 June 1937

Distribution
- Fletcher M. H. W. under Act Asst
- Chief, Eng. W. O. Act Asst
- Office of
0.5 ESPAÑOL. Hacemos con Halperin. A las 20:55 horas.

(Probablemente): Call me later because tomorrow I don't know how do you feel. You are feeling (I'm feeling). I don't know how far you are from my place. (Apparently, I am the one who is)

"I will do it later. I am filling up everything." (Pickling). I would like if you could let me out at the airport. I have to get out to the airport.


2.0 ESPAÑOL. At 21:00 hours.

América: Medellin speaking (5 de 5). I am sorry I did not (i) speak in English. I have, ah, I'm in Fin (i). Je veux (i). A Paris y quiero comprar armas. Incluye mi presente. Yo (i) no sé. Yo no sé mi salida por la mañana. Yo temo (i) no sé mi salida por la mañana. Bueno, escuché, yo creo que mañana por la tarde yo tendré un partido libre. Claro, entonces, porque no tenemos una cosa. Bueno, se puede sacar sacar other around 1700 in the afternoon. I don't know (pardon excuse in Spanish). Translation is automatic with me. Yo no sé que hacer. Ya, sí, está ocupado durante el día o (i) no tengo idea. porque yo, all las 1700 o las 1800... a las 1700... Bueno, a las 1700, yo lo encargo en el hotel. Bueno, entonces yo voy a traer armas en tal manera que está de una manera. Otra vez yo estaré a las 5 romas 1800... Yo no sé. Si le dice la misma señora que alguna vez (i) de alguien con un documento, la dirección, Michael Sontzler 655... (i) Bueno... Ah, sí. Bueno, y (i) le dice que se lo va a enviar si sale lo saca o no vale la pena porque tengo mis momentos con usted y con él interesan las discusiones para mí. Bueno, a las 1700... Yo lo traigo en el hotel. Muchas gracias. Hasta mañana.

Monitor commento that he is not going to see the guy in one going (planning) to visit. Changed trip to tomorrow at 7:00.

3.0 ESPAÑOL. At 21:35 hours.

Sí, yo tardé entregar un traje para planificar para mañana a primera hora. A las 10:00. Yo temo que no traje que necesita planificado mañana a primera hora. Porque, a qué hora lo planificado entregar el traje mañana a primera hora... Yo lo quiero a las 08:30... Entonces rodaré ahora. Ahora, 10:00. Gracias.

5.5 ESPAÑOL.

(Picking up suite)

Sí, yo necesito que... Planchado... Repuesto...
4.3 SPANISH

3 Ellos, por favor, quiero dar esta de llamarme mañana a las 03:00 de la mañana. Sí, está bien. Gracias.

4.2 STREET NOISE.

4.0 SPANISH.

3 No, no hay nada. Sí, bien. Hasta mañana.

Time announcements 16:35, 6 June 1967

10.2

3 Sí, lo siento. Como uno, 13:00.

11.5 At 17:00 hours, Valeria visits Jacobo.

They greet one another.
...más tarde durante dos días con la invitación de El Cabal (ind.) Antonio Cabal.

...más de lo que estoy que...

Línea, hoy Cabal (admi.) ha... pero el es un hombre... español (así)...

.. No tenía mucha... but her (or he) doesn't know that... I can't see the one who come you to España. Yo le a resultó... Y...

...sentí que... ¿Es...=

...nunca... me sentí... En particular o así...

...lo..."

.

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."

..."..."
DEL 1  

- 4 -

ÍNDICE

19-0

1.  

Olga (t) se apartó de tiempo en Augesto 1926.

2.  

*****durante un día estás aquí han estado... 

3.  

...claro, no duele, siente un poco, los sentimientos (t)...

4.  

Sí, de hecho, vale más... conversación... 

5.  

Vamos a hacer una conversación. Vamos a ver más algo...

6.  

Y luego, no se sé. Yo...yo cuando no sé qué hacer...

7.  

...y este mismo asunto está proyectado que se quita (17) a los meses...

8.  

*****123... 

9.  

...la única forma... es muy... verdadero...

10.  

No, no puede... por lo tanto...

11.  

...luego, luego...

12.  

Este es...de manera que... los consultadores (t) con una barrida del mundo...

13.  

...inteligencia (t) para (t)... a nosotros... con el polvo...

14.  

...tomar el mundo... lo cual...

15.  

...y se hizo (t) lo siguiente... yo... ni señor/senora...

16.  

...ya ocurrió...

17.  

...menos en Philadelphia, degas... en donde... lo último es...

18.  

...y se dijo... en el hierro...

19.  

...incluso en la... doce...

20.  

...en el... se han dicho... a menudo...

21.  

...hay una... prueba es... ella ha de estar... lo cual...

22.  

...el mayor... pero que ha sido... en el hierro...

23.  

...el hierro... no ha sido...(t) hablar más... 

24.  

...y alrededor... en la... en la tierra...

25.  

...prueba... a menudo...

26.  

...y el resto... en gran medida... 

27.  

...y lo que es... ni por lo tanto...

28.  

...ni por lo tanto...

29.  

...hace dos... en... 

30.  

...y en... 

31.  

...a veces... 

32.  

...a veces...

33.  

...no puedo... 9 no... 

34.  

...no puedo... 9 no... 

35.  

...no puedo... 9 no... 

36.  

...no puedo... 9 no...
...ol y vacc... 

que se hubo...

Concesión (mis)copiro...ro... Además tres...toda anticipado a mañana.

y tuvieron no fueran...

I was calling to tell you what it would be. (In broken English).

sex, oh, what it would be...and I, oh... on Friday...enough, things

are beginning to become bad...as usual we can...it troubles with

us still, you know, I have certain controls which can be used...

associated...with harboring the same four trustees (?) which was...

can, oh, if there is any (?)...follows (?)...following (?) is tremendous...

of course, we have been...in the same boat.

seas...uh, well, so make the most of what we've got.

Well, what have you done?

somewhat...

Is that the new one?

Well, it's little different...but I am just assuming,

we may have an extra light (?)

Now, why...

and at the same time, they throw in the...

I suppose...through...I have a little rest time. I am telling on a boat...

I may be away, but...well, we'll see... (name other? anyway...)

Once done... I'll be going together with a...together... (name?)...so...

fortunately... or believe that any two people, or believes...the next day...

I'll return it (?). Oh, well, sure they don't believe...Dan, I am...

placed there under...

...

by 'jack' is there. How is he going to take the costume (?)...but...

Well, I am doing a little bit of (name?)...I have an accountant (?)...

...

I say, 'Jack'. Tell, I have been information that (?) was (?) fixed...

for (name) have a name...

...

...securing intermediate...

...

Well, I got oh...one of the...like that has the...

...

...as through with it...

...would be foolish acting like that now. How...

You act like...

I worked over there...

...

Well, I like...the money I guess...and very well...oh, yes, in the...

me and...taking...it's oh, I met him Tuesday, I believe...

probably visible because of the things he told me...

...some ought to list (?)... 

...

Can you think (?) there (?) have special thing...

...I assert...I stand...and fire at my....

Tell, no, I see...
We: Have Ilastan (?). I usually always have guests (?). I... like you were with (want (with) looking (?).)
...

J: What are we going to eat is the beavers (?). I would rather picture the people...when I know...
J: That do you do?
H: Well, I had it now.
J: Very good. Please, then you are in the synagogue (?). over at these... they have been...
H: It.
J: But there is little (to eat)...
H: How... at a regular... beginning... with... weekends... what do you...
J: Yes, yes, for a visitor...

J: Should be able to paint the one thing of which you make art... much... imitation of... better...
H: Well, will tell you about this...
J: You are an artisan (?) how are you not... and, oh, all circumstances (?)... American (?)... so, that in Asia there is a population, again this artist... I... they can help you. I am now how they help, with a great deal of things... what are your horses?
H: Your horses are that I don't know.
J: This is what you don't know.
H: Oh, well...
J: Do you know what's the time... better be a quick course... meet a lot of people. A lot of people you... friends... he showed (?) in... a number in November here to help you...
H: What...
J: I am trying... and I'll be in... he's operating from many months... for little.
H: You just... exaggerating things (?)... away... away...
J: I will do all right... do you think I'm going to this American School... I have two text... every once in a while to do something...
H: I study... and find American... then...
J: I know, I know, but there are two things... one is... faith (?)... and...
H: And...
J: Two years another explain... the oh... one explain...
H: I'll go to school. Try if you have to explain...

220

H: Now, my daughter; unfortunately get to married.
J: She got married so that Broadway...
J: ... or, if (is)
J: Yeah...
J: He's dead to a rabbit...
J: Well... the might have (?)... didn't have (?)... Rabbi (first) (?)... you... understand that... have... explain him. That baby... cool started. Me... and... he's... the boy came... yeah... he's... better now. I'll play (?)... friend of ours... understand... says it isn't possible to try to... sort of break in easy... this is... something we had... explain and it was... but we would be the victim of... our (?) if I'm go to stay political... once in a while
2) A
   they...or is (?)...terrible (?)...isn't it?...but then, it's a mistake.
   That's wrong, but very difficult to put in (?)...
J
   ***
B
   ...I think...when we first did the...we...as settled (?)...he had
   a good script and the four boys talk to themselves...in the same
   position as a dog which...or, American Presbyterians, he is a graduate
   from New Rochesters (?)...College, (Rochesters)
J
   XXXX has he a spy?
H
   No, ***
J
   We have to have...guilty (?)...
B
   Well, I tell you. They could use him on these...They liked his
   talk (?) and they are very glad they are here. (they are from N.Y.)
J
   ***
Mr. Well, I tell you, they won't use him or those there (end) at point of view. He's the kind the boys (end) at that are very glad they are here. I tell you, you know we are fools, book, on, and after to struggle for advice (end) and you'll find some. They say in public school for a foreigner are you. And small...

... So see we don't know whether one can see you see. And, oh, whatever they may not been done here travelling together. I mean to speak, more or less, it was about the 12th of November (end) 112, 113... again this remain a factor whether anyone... who expressed (end). They said, and held some of... beautiful slaughter, but this rabbit.

How to find out the whole family...

... I am very sorry... what can he send? What can I send? My daughter is... darned (end). What can I send? I am...

But fortunately I have a rabbi in the family...

... until we can have (end) trouble. We can tell (end) trouble. The...

... better plan to go there. Probably...

J: Well, dig into them.

V: Well, probably...

E: ... I was going to suggest a daughter (end) of Salvator (very pleasant).

J: Yes, yes. He has a daughter. That makes a...

... better plan to go there. Probably...

H: Henry, you (end)...

I: To tell (take), Robert doing Robert...

L: If we made any plans...

J: I remember he told me... and he told me... at least once that he...

... He is a... there, is also a scholar... and also he had a wonderful opportunity to...

I: And as a native, he is there. We sent him...

... a large amount (end) of information (end) for this is not.f... talking to (end)...

... anywhere in the world... anywhere in the world. There are...

... 12, 13... anywhere do not... that (end) anywhere do not...

... xx very well until necessary...

... xx very well until necessary...

H: He is in said and so is plain...

J: Yes, he is there...

J: I think...

J: He wrote the sympathy (end)...

J: Yes, he wrote the expression "you (end)."

J: Not... clean (end)...

I: Yes. I don't know why...

J: I heard from a very good source that...

H: Well, I heard from him later than you...

J: That would be...

J: Well, that could be...
I believe that's why

I didn't really care.

But now we're in trouble... you can't do to

...dirt (1 ... It's true that she is very dirty (1) in this

 Она is a big girl (1)... She is being paid $100 dollars on another thing.

...are very, oh, modest (1) girl... and so, we won't have to pay her a lot of money... we can't ask her...

...everybody... now if we can't pay her, we can't get to Central (1)...

...and so, well...

...when we put... Futura (???)...

...Now, I consider him the law (???)... and for the purpose it now...

...The two have (1) the danger of... the hobby in which...

...But she isn't really... she is not a real... it's nothing...

Ho is a real... isn't it? I think only... good enough that you

...people will say that you are a Soviet (1) agent (1)... a southern... very in

...good enough for... why will you... I don't know... as soon as I start (1) (1), I can't talk any more...

...But do you know

...that people believe that's that are you going to do too... I am your friend...

...Don't stand... I don't believe... Why don't you play (1) it that way...

...for which reason? We'll take this...

...you're an excellent... You have...

...So, now... and... and I don't say time (1) when you are celebrating

...I'll say you... friend for you...

...and, what wages (or pay)...

...special plans... I remember that I say one thing, my money is never

...for (little)... I say good, but you must also take it as a sort of (1)... I don't know it (for you) and I will find immediately after that get

...something, very... The next day we went to a theater. He was very...

...and he felt a lot better...

...I say I understand.

...and, oh, we went... together and a lot later I left for Europe...

...and, oh, I didn't stop on this way... this way?... because I get a letter,

...two times... It was quite better... no stop (1)... So I am sorry... I

...told the bright... in the plane... how (1) you are okay... We have got
to think... and... She's got to think... and, oh, I know that

...you work in New York and then that you have a home there in New York...

...along later anyway...

...now... how (1) Chapman Cornman told me that you...

...he understands... it's going to mean... understands... He gave me there, I'd make wanted to pass to (pass) them... for him... one thing... and here...

...Your difficulty is that you hope to be a parent.
I don't know what...but, oh, just believe that, I caught him twice. I say this, don't get me mixed up in your trouble. You are all the wrong one...being Caraman (?). And to do it on the job, you go on (but) I don't want to do it in that way and I don't want to pay off...no possibility. So, oh, I want out if you put some kind of deal...readable...barter... You know that I can't say that I want...shop kind of...

I, oh, when one hour to talk with...and I...EXCLAIM/!

Tell (?) one preferably to talk about the matter.

Tell me when...and don't say no to talk with...I don't see what...allow...

The problem...

I think (?) talk with him...And when I want to do something (?)...it is you...You are to ask...

I can't be done...

I am sure it...(brush) possible, but isn't the duty of (a dear)...

Right...

All right, I have nothing to gain here. I mean (?) (I)....your problem. I am...and I urge...myself...

And, oh, everybody you've got...The most improper (?) convention (?) was the split (?) aspect here...and every aspect itself control all through the states...and everybody agrees (except—all)....and everybody there...

I'm sure that I say...which...when...they like...so only one day and...or...I do...clouds. The next day I am a stinker. So, I think...

I couldn't care less...

MAYBE'S right now that is not the most important...

I know why this...

I promise next year forget some other times...That is my...

This, a problem...They...to do...

I don't see...I don't know...Don't want to tell what I have planned...It doesn't describe what I have other things...in which we have to do...but I don't want to talk (?) with them...I know...I know a lot about you...But I'll be very easy...I don't know (?)...Javier...I mean...

As you don't...Altogether they...

Well, was about Bill (?)...

That's your problem...I would tell him...what are you doing...

It is a problem...I feel in the other way...our problem (?)...I don't know...

Maybe I, maybe I should...it would be too much to ask you...

If you were...alright...

They want to ask about some letters...I remember...I met him...

It seems to me that I was leaving...You asked me about something...do you know...I don't remember what...Do you know who...

YES...misbehaving...I went out there and searched...

Have you got that there (?)...I want to see everything...If we are frank, we are wrong.
...It made me feel different...up I tell you. It's the way I feel, and the way I feel...I am not sure. I will tell him that this is the first time in my life that somebody who has come to see me and they say that we feel that you are not...I am sorry that I am helping you...put us together. So, I have only one...you...

[End runs out — R.I.P. GODS]
The English:

J: ... but I want to know where she is... (somewhat) friend.
H: ... talk to their mother. (or) it does... all fight for the freedom.
J: ... on the contrary, they have no right to...
H: ... he came to me yesterday... and talked with me for 1 hour.
J: ... but I ask you that should I do? I have asked... to go to...
H: I want... to fight with... He told me that... I want to tell
J: ... that I don't trust him.
H: ...
J: No, but I want to make a picture (?) of his home.
H: ...
J: Tell, but I must do something about it. I can't play with it...
H: ... that's more, if I have to talk about it, to me I am going to talk.
J: I want to know... so that I will never know how to fight with them (or
H: have fight with them) so I won't be a traitor. I won't you to ask
J: for the traitor (?) or. I don't even deny. When I ask for it, it is
H: because I am sure that we can get it.
J: I have never asked for...
H: How, wait...
J: ... the war... how long will it take...
H: ... sufficient protection... and the time of them, they aren't
J: going to... so I want back... so I will be very wise. (Click) I can
H: even make four pictures (more pictures?) and it pays. I've got new
J: camera now... but the price may go down... and I...
H: ...
J: ... member once...
H: ...
J: ... will be leaving at that time. And, at...
H: ...
J: ... say-ell... and thank you. They are... it is true that I have one
H: kind... when I go to... I have a duty and that is... For understand that
J: I can't stay. I am leaving that in operations. (Jo gets excited)
H: ... definitely another problem. Besides...

Pick up radio program.

J: I think that (and) can come back if you let me. And I say that...
H: do that. I don't want to the... what I want to do and I wish I...
J: ... I do not believe that we can... for enemy (ph?)
H: ... Radio interfere...
J: ... talking... I want to see you go ahead... (ph?)
H: ... when I start to see Er. Jenkins (or. Jimmy), I thought the
J: relationships were... tell... for you too, but I won't start
H: leaving off until... I painted with an... light... (ph?)
J: Oh, haven't, not... with painting...
J: I know that your brother is making a lot money (?)...

K: ... isn't patriotic, and I know that we want to see... what it means.
J: I don't know...

J: Yeah, I see... you want (1) right hand here. (Jo, no, the right
hand) here.
HI 5
I would introduce him.

No, no.

But there was no opportunity.

which does not mean that I accept as result of (?) of my bias.

There are things which I already admire in the U.S. and there
are things I hate in the U.S. I love (esp.) because I wanted to
ask you (familiar form). I was with Allworth (very ill) in Brune.
A year ago I was going to tell you about all the places which I
have been with Allworth in Brune (Jr). I mean, about my sins.
I am not painting myself white when I introduced him specially in the Soviet Union. He has told me (talk about) (??) very, very high critic of the Soviet Union. He and
I left happily because he talked daily about the secret theater
and the present state of affairs.

Laughter. /.../ very happy.

A medal As usual I still say that... that there are some great
opposing ideas. You know that some of my American friends have
advised me that I am not going to fulfill a bargain (defeat)
when I am (failure) [??] in New York. I
know everyone frequently in New York and when he came from Washington,
I picked up a chance to call him. I met some Soviet friends (called)
him...

It is that he is not a snob and this is all.

But that comes...

But what is it...

That what he is... that he was going to the U.S.
as a result of the unreliable satirist (?)

He would be upset (of this act).

You know that the next time (I newly) not a wise they are going to
ask for it.

Do you want with me?

[Laughter] No...

I was with you. I had correspondence from you...

Surely to come through... candidate at... soli... (??) who has (??)
may... I would... with any money. I am friend of this... there are
come who get bored. There are people who like...

[Laughter] No... It is...

Then, they... opposition of... other people... [puritan].
The ceremonial (aspect)... in Boston (yes).

I... began to come out...

[Laughter]

Hello. Jail... (exhale)... with the work. I will tell you later...

[Laughter; interrupted]

7.0 Slightly interrupted.

7.4 Slightly.

...about the time... no time... one is lacking...
Ouch has barely with servants (?). .

Well, who are the others (?). .

Tell who knows. She has an older (sic). I didn't want to be an animal for her.

I say it would not be difficult...I went (or I loved)...

...well...the Father...

I say that this...

...and first. The same thing. I gave (?). Did someone believe the son of Charles (George) Fields. But I believe is not clear. I mean_now that (?). because no one can say I am 'useless.' (A term of strength(?).)

She has 'Spa in the morning. I don't want that (sag) get it out of her (rub her)...

...i.e., also...I was told, I was told...right of thing, of friends of Charles Fields (Panel), but the friend of Charles Fields...category...I think that...because no one can say he is a 'loser.' (Term of strength(?)

9:3

ENGLISH.

...You see if I can...then you get most of your contact, the amount from there...

The kind...

Yeah.

I want to find the background (?). If I find the reason...maybe...

I'll know it. Well, I could follow that way, and if it's too awkward (or offer) the property, I am sure she will be very grateful. She is a very precious person.

...She is living again in an apartment...

...She drinks (?).

...She has a daughter. I know. I know Charlotte...

...Yes...very well...

...She is going to leave him?

Probably, as long as he...

...Somewhere stay here... surely...

Nick Ivy (?), a very fine fellow. He asked her with the prospective authority (?). but, oh, a very slow worker...especially and continue the whole situation...fall, very briefly, on the very, very abnormally for her. She was treated to be...tried now. (.).

She is a very great woman. Very (?)...

But well...all, that's for people who are... in general is worse now than what it first was...

That is of the faithful...Christ...and...but isn't even on the...

Go home to the back, my friends. 'Join' documents (?). kind of paper...in the states...don't make a picture (?). She will be played at the Limo. Not was a historic spot...I can't...like in Colorado. Sweet if I...sweet names...sounds like a pure interview...speak any Spanish...speak any English... But this foreign...
...understand that there is a...society...

...and people say that he was really treated by the government.

...to him...

...but the general...there is a number of...cases...

...now, now many things are so...changed. They are now (not) changing...changing. I would like for you to know those...guys while you are down here...

...I have...for you those...Alphabetics (1), the Mattenberg (1)...we have so...of females (1) and...the poor...

...My problem there would be...but anyway, in any event, they are...well, I have to go...

...I have seen the way...watch...

...We have been the whole...looking at...catching out...

...but a...whether...rob...driver...

...so I know better...

...I'd rather tell you...pass...
Streets noises.

1.0 House calls.

Esta, qué está (inf) — Alfredo Dobles (oh = perhaps belonged)...

Sí, ¿hasta qué hora (puedo hablar) con él? ¿Hasta Ocho? Entonces,
a qué hora quiere que yo lo llame? Bueno, así lo haré. Gracias,
esta.

1.5 Street noises.

2.0 House calls.

Porque una llama, esta.

Esta, ¿qué ya está desayunando el Sr. Dobles (perhaps now mentioned at 1.0)?

Sí, está hablando ahora mismo. Le pongo en contacto con él.

Sí, Sr. Dobles, porque, eso, esto es normalmente un hecho conocido y
e no se puede descargar a otro hablante alguna que se antoje hablar porque
a fin de que no se vuelva a repetir incesante como antes. Yo quiero que
una disipación suave, creando porque se magnifica más la difusión de la
obra que otra cosa, pero no intereses a mí lo que quiere en primer término,
los casos del ladrón. Y yo tengo contrato con él, por el cual él se ha
destacado como traductor profesional y entonces, ¿y quisiera saber cómo
debo proceder en el futuro? Sí, Sí.

Por eso de los amigos, no entiendo de que ellos autorizan la representación de los otros sin considerar de que previamente se ha obtenido la autorización del autor, claro. Porque en este caso evidentemente si se ha hablado primero o de un nuevo en el futuro. Sí, Sí.

Sí, Sí. Por eso de los amigos, no entiendo de que ellos autorizan la
representación de las obras sin considerar de que previamente se ha obtenido la autorización del autor, claro. Porque en este caso evidentemente si se ha hablado primero o de un nuevo en el futuro. Sí, Sí. Sí, Sí.

Sí, Sí. Sí. Por eso de los amigos, no entiendo de que ellos autorizan la
representación de las obras sin considerar de que previamente se ha obtenido la autorización del autor, claro. Porque en este caso evidentemente si se ha hablado primero o de un nuevo en el futuro. Sí, Sí. Sí, Sí.

Sí, Sí. De esta manera es necesario que yo los mande a Ud. por
ejemplo, una serie de fotografías de mi personaje. No es claro, Bueno,
porque, claro. Eso es, claro y tengo la forma de proceder. Ahora yo
he llegado aquí y le he encontrado a.......

2.5 House calls.

Porque una llama, esta.
...Hello!...

...I am here.

...Hello!

...I am here.

...Hello!

...Hello!
0000, 5 June 1937

6:00

Waking; moved from 0000 to 0037.

13.5 Street noises. No open heard.

17.5 ..inclement... some close by.

19.0 Radio.

13.2 Street noises. No open heard.

21.5

Man

No

Man .....plane(?)...\textit{etc.} (\textit{sic})

(Non-wake can in calls)

22.9 Leonard\textit{etc.} interrupted

according resumed street noises

22.7

22.7 Street noises

23.02 Feel apparently removed.
On 19 October 1956 Maurice Hymen HALPERIN contacted Eduardo RUIZADRO Perez, exiled Venezuelan Communist leader, to inquire about registration at the University in Caracas, Venezuela. HALPERIN told RUIZADRO that Roberto KUHLO, Bolivian Communist, had given him RUIZADRO's address and telephone number.
### CONSOLIDATED 201 SUMMARY OF REFERENCES

**NOTE:** This is not an INDEX but a list of references considered for possible inclusion at the time file was consolidated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Document</th>
<th>File No.</th>
<th>Source Code</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Date</td>
<td>Director's Office 2543</td>
<td>RI/AR</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Date</td>
<td>100-4-2-y</td>
<td>FEI</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Date</td>
<td>201-10193-1</td>
<td>STC/SIB</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Date</td>
<td>Wash-Med-Ser-Pers-2</td>
<td>RI/AR</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 May 42</td>
<td>Wash-Pers-Pers-33 Box 2</td>
<td>RI/AR</td>
<td>Autostat Copy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 May 42</td>
<td>Wash-Pers-Pers-38 Memo from Sec. Office, Box 2</td>
<td>RI/AR</td>
<td>Autostat Copy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 July 42</td>
<td>Wash-R&amp;A-Op-16 Folder 31, Box 2</td>
<td>RI/AR</td>
<td>Autostat Excerpt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1943</td>
<td>Wash-Fin-Fin-129 Box 40</td>
<td>RI/AR</td>
<td>Changed into 201 folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 April 43</td>
<td>Wash-Sect-Pers-2 Box 3</td>
<td>RI/AR</td>
<td>Changed into 201 folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Sept 43</td>
<td>Wash-Geo-Ad-45</td>
<td>RI/AR</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Oct 43</td>
<td>RI/AR Central File Doo 22121-1011 Box 533</td>
<td>RI/AR</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1943-44</td>
<td>Wash-R&amp;A-Fin-2 Folder 5, Box 2</td>
<td>RI/AR</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 43-Dec 44</td>
<td>NY-Geo-Off-Op-5 Box 1</td>
<td>RI/AR</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Feb 45</td>
<td>Director's Office (Doc 16198)</td>
<td>RI/AR</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Mar 45</td>
<td>Wash-Geo-Ad-6 (Folder 4, Box 1)</td>
<td>RI/AR</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 April 45</td>
<td>Wash-Sp-F-Pers-4 (Box 34)</td>
<td>RI/AR</td>
<td>Changed into 201 folder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONSOLIDATED BY**
D. Baron

**DATE CONSOLIDATED**
9 Oct 57

**SUBJECT**
HALPERN, Maurice Pyran

**FILE THIS FORM IN**
201-28586
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE OF DOCUMENT</th>
<th>FILE NO.</th>
<th>SOURCE SYMBOL</th>
<th>ACTION TAKEN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7 May 45</td>
<td>Wash-S~F-Fin-46 (Folder 9, Box 3)</td>
<td>RI/AR</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec 43-June 45</td>
<td>Wash-S~F-Fin-30 (Box 1)</td>
<td>RI/AR</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1942-1946</td>
<td>Wash-RRA-Pers-3 (Box 21)</td>
<td>RI/AR</td>
<td>Changed into 201 folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 46</td>
<td>100-4-20-2-1 (TS CIA-46492)</td>
<td>FBI</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 Aug 48</td>
<td>201-95076</td>
<td>House of Representatives</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Oct 48</td>
<td>100-4-12-1-y (TS CIA 39001)</td>
<td>FBI</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Dec 48</td>
<td>100-4-2-2-y1 (TS CIA 39001)</td>
<td>FBI</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 Apr 49</td>
<td>201-377-5 (TS CIA 39001)</td>
<td>FBI</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 July 49</td>
<td>200-6-8-9</td>
<td>FBG</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 Apr 50</td>
<td>201-861-3</td>
<td>DFB-1902</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 Aug 50</td>
<td>100-4-10-126y1</td>
<td>OGC</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 50</td>
<td>100-4-20-2-4 (TS CIA 39000a)</td>
<td>STG</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Nov 50</td>
<td>100-4-20-26-1 (TS CIA 16492-0/a)</td>
<td>FBS</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Jan 51</td>
<td>100-1-62-1</td>
<td>IID</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 June 51</td>
<td>201-4423-14</td>
<td>DFB-9855</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Jul 51</td>
<td>201-4423-28</td>
<td>TRSW-660</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 Sept 51</td>
<td>201-1537-14</td>
<td>DFB-12221</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Oct 51</td>
<td>201-1537-15</td>
<td>DFB-12473</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 Oct 51</td>
<td>100-4-20-26-2</td>
<td>DFB-13003</td>
<td>Changed into 201 folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Mar 52</td>
<td>201-10857</td>
<td>DFB-16368</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Mar 52</td>
<td>201-9528-5</td>
<td>DFB-18194</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Sept 52</td>
<td>200-4-66-1492y</td>
<td>DFB-20877</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>Action Taken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Jan 53</td>
<td>100-7-35-29</td>
<td>House of Representatives</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 Feb 53</td>
<td>261-1907-8</td>
<td>DFB-2430</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Apr 53</td>
<td>35-4-105-31</td>
<td>State F - Guatemala FM5</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Mar 53</td>
<td>201-1537</td>
<td>DFB-24969</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 June 53</td>
<td>Wash-CIA-Ad-13 (Doc 22, Box 1)</td>
<td>RI/AR</td>
<td>Changed into 201 folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Jan 54</td>
<td>100-4-20-26-3</td>
<td>Publication D</td>
<td>Changed into 201 folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 Feb 54</td>
<td>100-4-20-26-4</td>
<td>DFB-12914</td>
<td>Changed into 201 folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Mar 54</td>
<td>100-4-20-26-5</td>
<td>DFB-13176</td>
<td>Changed into 201 folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Mar 54</td>
<td>201-53128</td>
<td>DFB-33153</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 Mar 54</td>
<td>201-19077</td>
<td>DFB-33463</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 Mar 54</td>
<td>100-4-20-26-6</td>
<td>DFB-33728</td>
<td>Changed into 201 folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 May 54</td>
<td>100-4-20-26-7</td>
<td>DFB-34694</td>
<td>Changed into 201 folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 June 54</td>
<td>100-4-20-26-8</td>
<td>DFB-35405</td>
<td>Changed into 201 folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 June 54</td>
<td>100-4-20-58-23</td>
<td>DFB-35652</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 June 54</td>
<td>201-57392</td>
<td>DFB-35561</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Aug 54</td>
<td>100-4-20-26-10</td>
<td>DFB-36911</td>
<td>Changed into 201 folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Aug 54</td>
<td>100-4-20-26-11</td>
<td>DFB-37061</td>
<td>Changed into 201 folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 Aug 54</td>
<td>100-4-20-26-12</td>
<td>DFB-37315</td>
<td>Changed into 201 folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 Sept 54</td>
<td>100-4-20-26-13</td>
<td>DFB-38274</td>
<td>Changed into 201 folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Oct 54</td>
<td>201-64238</td>
<td>DFB-38609</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE OF DOCUMENT</td>
<td>E* NO</td>
<td>SOURCE SYMBOL</td>
<td>ACTION TAKEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Nov 54</td>
<td>100-4-20-26-14</td>
<td>DFB-39372</td>
<td>Changed into 201 folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Nov 54</td>
<td>100-4-20-26-15</td>
<td>DFB-39431</td>
<td>Changed into 201 folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 Nov 54</td>
<td>29-6-2-5079</td>
<td>DIR 26763</td>
<td>Autostat Copy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Dec 54</td>
<td>100-4-20-26-16</td>
<td>DFB-40107</td>
<td>Changed into 201 folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Dec 54</td>
<td>201-4554</td>
<td>DFB-40202</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 Jan 55</td>
<td>100-4-20-26-17</td>
<td>DFB-50404</td>
<td>Changed into 201 folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 May 55</td>
<td>201-2569</td>
<td>DFB-53334</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 June 55</td>
<td>201-66549</td>
<td>EJF-1117</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 July 55</td>
<td>50-4-120-23b</td>
<td>DIR 14470</td>
<td>CopyFlow Copy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Aug 55</td>
<td>201-10789</td>
<td>DFB-55528</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 Sept 55</td>
<td>201-92666</td>
<td>DFB-56650</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 Sept 55</td>
<td>201-85241</td>
<td>DFB-56698</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 Oct 55</td>
<td>100-4-20-26-19</td>
<td>DFB-57524</td>
<td>Changed into 201 folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 Oct 55</td>
<td>50-4-120-30</td>
<td>HRY-1300</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Nov 55</td>
<td>201-62173</td>
<td>DFB-57864</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Dec 55</td>
<td>201-84423</td>
<td>DFB-58421</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 Jan 56</td>
<td>201-4554</td>
<td>DFB-59687</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 Jan 56</td>
<td>201-62173</td>
<td>DFB-59725</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Mar 56</td>
<td>100-4-20-26-20</td>
<td>DFB-61052</td>
<td>Changed into 201 folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 April 56</td>
<td>201-96952</td>
<td>DFB-61963</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 April 56</td>
<td>201-110522</td>
<td>DFB-62877</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 May 56</td>
<td>201-66569</td>
<td>DFB-63367</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 May 56</td>
<td>201-77802</td>
<td>HBY-3124</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Aug 56</td>
<td>100-4-20-26-21</td>
<td>DFB-67124</td>
<td>Changed into 201 folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Aug 56</td>
<td>201-123599</td>
<td>DFB-67915</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 Sept 56</td>
<td>201-128561</td>
<td>DFB-69845</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Sept 56</td>
<td>201-4554</td>
<td>DFB-69999</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### DOCUMENTS CONTAINING NO PERTINENT INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE OF DOCUMENT</th>
<th>S NO</th>
<th>SGN OR SYMBOL</th>
<th>ACTION TAKEN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9 Oct 56</td>
<td>201-5239</td>
<td>DFB-70899</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Nov 56</td>
<td>201-66549</td>
<td>DFB-72606</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Dec 56</td>
<td>50-4-120-58</td>
<td>FM-2268</td>
<td>Copyflow Copy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 Feb 57</td>
<td>201-128767</td>
<td>DFB-78272</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Mar 57</td>
<td>201-157378</td>
<td>DFB-78548</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Apr 57</td>
<td>201-4554</td>
<td>DFB-81078</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 May 57</td>
<td>201-92666</td>
<td>DFB-82337</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 June 57</td>
<td>201-6813</td>
<td>DFB-84460</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 July 57</td>
<td>50-9-7</td>
<td>HO'A-7569</td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 Aug 57</td>
<td>KAPOR</td>
<td></td>
<td>X Reference</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RI/AR**
- Central File 24845
  - Box 595 - 29 Dec 43
- Central File 29776
  - Box 710 - 24 Jan 44
- Director's Files
  - Doc 14457, Box 4 - 29 Apr 44
- Central File 13760-501, Box 325 - 5 May 44
- Wash-Dir-Pers-9 (RI/AR)
  - Doc 157, Folder 3, Box 2 - 15 July 44
- Wash-Dir-Off-Pers-9 (RI/AR)
  - Doc 14717, Box 4 - 23 Oct 44
- Wash-Dir-Oo-202 (RI/AR)
  - Doc 16689, Box 1 - April 45

**RI/AR**
- Wash-Sp-P-Ferm-47
  - RT/AR
  - Folder 1, Box 1 - 30 Apr 45
- Wash-Dir-Off-Pers-9
  - RT/AR
  - Doc 36, Box 2 - 7 June 45
- Wash-Dir-Off-Pers-9
  - RT/AR
  - Doc 28, Folder 4, Box 2
- Wash-Dir-Pers-9
  - RT/AR
  - Central File 11941
  - Box 217 - Oct 24, 45

**DFB**
- DFB-88654
  - FDS - 1 Aug 48
- DFB-50930 - 12 Feb 55
- DFB-52290 - 14 Apr 55
- DFB-52762 - 7 June 55
DOCUMENTS CONTAINING NO ESSENTIAL INFORMATION

50-4-20-21
EBF-1235 - 1 Sept 55

201-62173
DFB-57710 - 7 Nov 55

201-66549
GSC1 3835 - 9 Dec 55

201-102062
DFB-59769 - 27 Jan 56

201-1042
DFB-66923 - 27 July 56

201-66549
DFB-67450 - 7 Aug 56

201-1042
DFB-71504 - 18 Oct 56

201-6813
DFB-72678 - 8 Nov 56

201-128767
HP4-6138 - 15 Feb 57

201-155908
DFB-78217 - 27 Feb 57

201-62173
DFB-84706 - 10 June 57

Essentially Same Info

201-77802
DFB-61683 - 29 Mar 56

same as

201-96952
DFB-61963 - 5 Apr 56

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, SEE INSPECTION AND SECURITY CARD ON 201 SUBJECT, MAURICE HALPERIN, RETAINED IN RI MAIL INDEX.
**PERSONALITY (201) FILE REQUEST**

**TO:** R1/ANALYSIS SECTION  
**DATE:** 3 September 1957

**FROM:** Ann Kearton  
**TELEPHONE:** 2631

**INSTRUCTIONS:** Para must be typed or printed in block letters.

**SECTION I: SOURCE DOCUMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SENSITIVE</th>
<th>NON-SENSITIVE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NAME:** Halperin Maurice Hyman

**TYPE:** S

**DATE:** 6 Mar 56  
**CITY:** Boston, Mass.

**OCCUPATION/POSITION:**

**SECTION II: CRYPTOGRAM**

**SECTION III: COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE**  
**CI/ADV 10.**  
**2ND COUNTRY INTEREST 125.**  
**3RD COUNTRY INTEREST 126.**

**COMMENTS:**  
Suggest that Subject's 201 file be combined with or 3/4 to the 201 file on his wife, Edith Prisch Halperin (201-128561)

File should also be 7/8 to LMAIPOUCL Case 100-6-113

**PERMANENT FILE:**  
**RESTRICTED FILE:**  
**SIGNATURE:**

**SECRET**  
**CIA INTERNAL USE ONLY**
SECRET

PERSONALITY (201) FILE REQUEST

TO
RI/ANALYSIS SECTION

FROM
Mary McGoughay

DATE
24 Sept 56

TELEPHONE

INSTRUCTIONS: Form must be typed or printed in block letters.

SECTION I: List 201 number, name, and identifying data in the spaces provided. All known aliases and
variations (including maiden name, if applicable) must be listed. If the identifying data varies with the
alias used, a separate form must be used. Write UNKNOWN for items you are unable to complete.

SECTION II: List cryptonym or pseudonym if assigned. If true name is sensitive, fill in the 201 number and
Section II only. If true name is non-sensitive, both Sections I and II must be completed.

SECTION III: To be completed in all cases.

SECTION I

201 NO.     NAME (Last)      (First)      (Middle)      (Title)
128521      HALPERIN     Edith     Frisch

NAME VARIANT

NAME
Halperin

NAME
Maurice
Hyman
(Mrs.)

SECTION II

CRYPTONYM OR PSEUDONYM

SECTION III

COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE

ACTION DESK
WH/3

2ND CITY INTEREST

3RD CITY INTEREST

COMMENTS:

Associates with members of American Communist Group in Mexico.

PUNCHED

404

Punched

SECRET

FORM NO. 831 TEST

SECRET
SECRET

1. FOLL FROM REEL 165 AUGUST 27.

2. MAURICE HALPERIN TOLD ALPH SCOTT MUSICIAN FRIEND FNU MICARELLI RESIDING AQUASCALIENTES (AS RCVD) 69, APARTMENT 7 HAD AGREED TAKE DUFFLEBAG ILLINOIS AND THEN SEND RAILWAY EXPRESS TO DESTINATION (UNSPECIFIED). STATED MICARELLI LEAVING MEXI "NEXT WEEK".

3. RALPH SCOTT TO PICK UP DUFFLEBAG AND DELIVER TO MICARELLI INSTEAD OF TO HALPERIN AS ARRANGED. COMMENT: NOT STATED WHERE DUFFLEBAG LOCATED NOR CONTENTS.

4. FILES NEGATIVE MICARELLI. BELIEVED BE SABINA MICARELLI VIOLINIST, U.S. CITIZEN. MEXI NEWSPAPER EXCELSIOR 27 AUGUST STATES MICARELLI TO GIVE RECITAL NATIONAL CONSERVATORY MUSIC MEXI 28 AUG.

5. FOLL FROM HALPERIN REEL 3, AUGUST 27.

6. HALPERIN STATED TO FNU CHARLIE THAT MICARELLI AGREED
TO: 
FROM: 
ACTION: 
INFO: 

DATE: 28 AUG 1957
SECRET

MEXI 081 (IN 44196)
PRIORITY

TAKE DUFFLEBAG PEORIA, ILLINOIS. BAG WOULD COME FROM "THIS PERSON" TO CHARLIE. CHARLIE THEN TO SEND DUFFLEBAG VIA RAILWAY EXPRESS TO RABBI HILLEL, GAMORAN, 4 DEKALB PLACE, MORRISTOWN NEW JERSEY.

7. SOURCE LIFEAT EVAL B 2 DIST GDENVY.
8. RELEASED 282030Z.

END OF MESSAGE
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECT OF DOCUMENT</th>
<th>DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emilio ROSENSTEIN and Samuel BROOKS</td>
<td>201 77802</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISPATCH OR SOURCE DOC.</th>
<th>SYMBOL NO.</th>
<th>DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1974-3124</td>
<td></td>
<td>21 May 56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ANALYST</th>
<th>DATE PROCESSED</th>
<th>DISSEMINATED IN</th>
<th>DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D Heron</td>
<td>10 Oct 57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DOCUMENT DISPOSITION</th>
<th>X CROSS REFERRED TO THIS FILE</th>
<th>TRANSFERRED TO</th>
<th>BY FILE NO.</th>
<th>PERTINENT INFORMATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dispatch from Chief, WHD to Chief of Station, Mexico City</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VERBATIM:

1. 
   
   b. Samuel BROOKS

   Contests

   Subject and his wife continue to associate with the following individuals:

   ***

   Maurice Haim HALPERIN

   ****